

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

*Your
Daily
Guide*

VIRGO—YOUR 12 MONTHS AHEAD

SEPTEMBER



50c

LAUNCHING U.S. SATELLITES

FUTURE OF GENERAL DE GAULLE



ICD

YOUR AMERICAN ASTROLOGY QUICKIE

STAR FORECAST FOR SEPTEMBER



ARIES

March 21 Thru April 19

1-7 On emotion and cash tighten the rein. Think before acting—you'll surely gain.

8-14 Advances, promotions highlight the week. Killjoys abound as starts you seek.

15-21 Budget wisely and display your skill. Don't let gloom-dispensers weaken will.

22-30 Let your partner take the lead. With work, not miracles, success guaranteed.



TAURUS

April 20 Thru May 20

1-7 Complete control insures for you, happiness at home and good fortune, too!

8-14 Explore all leads; follow your heart to the joys of living, if you do your part.

15-21 With gambles or short cuts, chances are nil. Don't be swayed, use strong will.

22-30 Gather allies, carefully plan each move in business, partnerships, family groove.



GEMINI

May 21 Thru June 21

1-7 Your inner self will show you the way to opportunities at work, home or play.

8-14 Don't sit down in sunshine basking. Success is yours—just for the asking.

15-21 Use only methods proven tried and true, work smoothly and cash accrue.

22-30 The original approach, the will to do, guarantees success to each one of you.



CANCER

June 22 Thru July 22

1-7 Neither lender nor borrower be—then from bad judgment, worry you'll be free.

8-14 Open your heart and speak your mind. Life's waiting to treat you most kind.

15-21 Strategy that is hard to figure, shock of surprise will make your gain bigger.

22-30 Good judgment is yours, don't hesitate, let not faith in yourself fluctuate.



LEO

July 23 Thru Aug. 23

1-7 With persuasion, work and gentle tongue, the goal, the battle, the prize is won.

8-14 Secret data obtained with personality fuse to gain property and cash you use.

15-21 Don't vary methods proven by test. Your dream home shows economy's best.

22-30 No grandiose schemes, no bargain day—or you'll purchase gold bricks to display.



VIRGO

Aug. 24 Thru Sept. 23

1-7 Don't argue finances or sad you will be. Overconfidence breeds mistakes you see.

8-14 A step up the ladder—goal is in sight. Misuse cuts the rung—your gains blight.

15-21 Don't criticize others—you'll raise ire. Harsh words sometimes backfire.

22-30 Excitement abounds so care should be used, gains are offset when confused.



LIBRA

Sept. 24 Thru Oct. 23

1-7 Work and savings security accrue—so that's the program for each one of you.

8-14 Finances are good but discretion use. Worry brings discomfort, mind to abuse.

15-21 The ability to hide trouble and cares keeps you safe from hidden snares.

22-30 Don't block development of future plans by committing to other's hands.



SCORPIO

Oct. 24 Thru Nov. 22

1-7 Be ready to battle but not with fists. More has been won by use of the wits.

8-14 Prudence and judgment in managing money, friends to make future sunny.

15-21 Use assets and gifts wherever they count and stock with bosses will mount.

22-30 Others play a watchful, waiting game as you climb the rung to earned fame.



SAGITTARIUS

Nov. 23 Thru Dec. 21

1-7 Let your friends in on your future plans, and they'll extend the helping hands.

8-14 The spotlight, the throne is not for you. In quiet, back scenes profits accrue.

15-21 It's time to rest—search your soul. Know what you want as your life's goal.

22-30 Exercise caution at work or at play. Use determination to follow your way.



CAPRICORN

Dec. 22 Thru Jan. 19

1-7 If strong self-discipline you display, loved ones surround you happy and gay.

8-14 Tho fears and doubts may now assail, good news for hopes and plans prevail.

15-21 When viewing or doing new joys at last, don't self-impose chains to your past.

22-30 Don't disbelieve and hesitate Dame Fortune's smiling at your gate.



AQUARIUS

Jan. 20 Thru Feb. 18

1-7 Use caution at home and in family life, or you'll be facing internal strife.

8-14 Now is the time for you to cooperate with business partner or your mate.

15-21 Block abuse of your generous heart. Erase any home friction—do your part.

22-30 An open mind could be the bright light that shows fortune hidden from sight.



PISCES

Feb. 19 Thru Mar. 20

1-7 The reins of moderation and calm review will avoid dangers and mishaps for you.

8-14 Happiness thru message or meeting. Success thru work you will be greeting.

15-21 Keep in step with new era's range, as our contents and our values change.

22-30 Don't retire to live in world of dreams. Help make life to fit your schemes.

American Astrology

Vol. 26, No. VII

September, 1958

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Editor

• • •

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."

David Starr Jordan

• • •

PAUL G. CLANCY
1897-1956
FOUNDER IN 1933

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

• • •

CONTENTS

Future of General de Gaulle.....	Rupert Gleadow	2
Your Powwow Corner.....	Garth Allen	6
Launching U. S. Satellites.....	Dean Bennett	10
Inside the Aspects.....	Clyde R. Kelly	13
Many Things.....		18
Astrology in Milwaukee Mr. Caselli's Challenge		
You Can Win an Argument.....	Leo J. Carella	22
Solunars.....	Cyril Fagan	26
Understand Your Competitors.....	Olive M. Davies	32
Who Held the Stars in His Palm.....	Frederic van Norstrand	35
Origins of Astrology.....	G. C. Nixon	41

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

Tomorrow's News.....	The Global Reporters	46
When to Act.....	Ann McMullin	57
Your Marriage Problem.....	Rose Campbell Starr	58
Day by Day.....	Rose Campbell Starr	63
Farm and Garden.....	Charles R. Hook, Sr.	67
How to Choose Your Career.....	Jacqueline Trevain	70
Children's Department.....	Stella Ann Morgan	74
Young in Heart.....	Cullen Moore	77
The Weather.....	Francis J. Socey, Jr.	78
Transits—Moon Phases.....	Evalyn J. Adams	82
Aspectarian.....	Richard Murakami	83
Your Aspects.....	Rose Campbell Starr	83
Transitgraph.....		86
Your Day Chart.....		112

GUIDES

Virgo—12 Months Ahead	M. Shapiro	52	
Monthly Tips to All Teen-agers		87	
September Monthly Guide for the Twelve Signs:			
J. M. Chassagnon			
Aries	88	Libra	100
Taurus	90	Scorpio	102
Gemini	92	Sagittarius	104
Cancer	94	Capricorn	106
Leo	96	Aquarius	108
Virgo	98	Pisces	110

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark registered and entire content copyrighted 1958, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 26, Number VII, September, 1958. Single copies at 50c. Subscription prices, United States, Possessions and Canada, \$5.00 for 1 year, \$8.00 for 2 years. All other countries \$6.00 for 1 year; \$10.00 for 2 years. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts or for any service rendered by any astrologers listed in this magazine. Subscriber's change of address must be received in this office at least 6 weeks prior to mailing date.

FUTURE

...of

General de Gaulle!

Rupert Gleadow

How long will General de Gaulle remain prime minister of France? And why was his coming to power not definitely predicted by many astrologers? This article is not one of those astrological efforts to shut the stable door once the horse is well away; the question whether a man will remain in power is much easier to answer than whether he will attain power.

It is not just inefficiency or lack of courage which prevents astrologers from making certain predictions; there are genuine technical difficulties which vary with the system used. For instance, if a well-known politician has Jupiter conjunction Sun at a certain date, that does not mean that he will accede to the highest power—he may only reach the second highest; he may equally well inherit a large sum of money or marry his daughter to a millionaire, or in England he may be raised to the peerage in order to get him out of the way; and even if he resents this, it will still be signified by Jupiter!

Twelve years have elapsed since General de Gaulle resigned as head of state; and there are not many events which even the boldest astrologer cares to predict twelve years in advance. There are technical reasons for this, as well as common prudence.

If you are progressing the planets at the rate of one day's motion for every year of life, as in the well-known "secondary system," you can easily cover the whole lifetime. All you need is three months of the ephemeris, but there will not be half enough aspects to account for all the events. On the other hand, if you are using solar and lunar returns, you

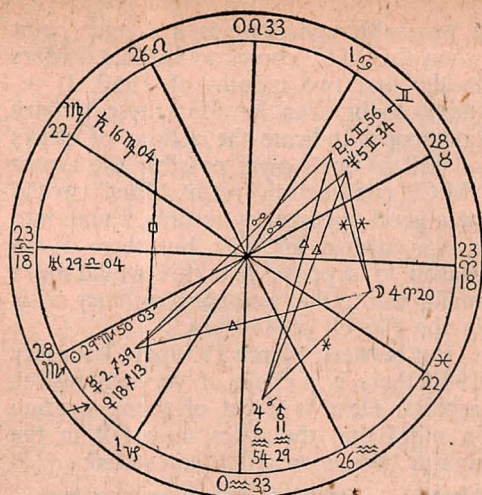
must have the ephemeris for every year of life, and will have to calculate, in the case of a baby, three score and ten solar returns!

Here I propose to use a new technique which at the time of writing has not been expounded to readers of *American Astrology*, so it will be necessary to describe its working as briefly as may be, though, of course, there will not be space in a single article to give technical directions for applying it.

This new technique is the system called tertiary directions, devised or discovered by the German astrologer Troinski of Berlin. Like progressions, it is read out of the ephemeris, but at the rate of one day in the ephemeris for every tropical lunar month of life; so one day's motion of the planets corresponds to $27\frac{1}{3}$ days of life, 13.37 days to each year of life, and 1 year in the ephemeris to $27\frac{1}{3}$ years of life.

Now General de Gaulle was born on November 22, 1890, and the registered hour was 4 a.m. local time at Lille ($50^{\circ}38' N$, +12 minutes 15 seconds east). So by the tertiary system the first year in the ephemeris, until November 22, 1891, covers the first $27\frac{1}{3}$ years of his life, the second year up to November 22, 1892 covers the next $27\frac{1}{3}$ years, until July 29, 1945, and the General's tertiary horoscope has now progressed to May 12, 1893, corresponding to June 10, 1958.

At the same time the angles of the tertiary horoscope progress round the circle once in every $27\frac{1}{3}$ years, because they are always set for the hour of birth



General Charles de Gaulle
November 22, 1890, 4:05 A.M. LMT
Lille, France, 50N38, 12E15

and the birthplace, regardless of where the native may be staying. So General de Gaulle's tertiary horoscope for becoming prime minister (June 1, 1958) is set for Lille for the hour of birth on May 11, 1893 (which corresponds to May 14, 1958) or else on May 12, 1893 (which corresponds to June 10, 1958). The exact hour of birth always corresponds to the day on which the Moon is in transit across its natal place, and this happened for General de Gaulle in 1958 on May 14th and June 10th; that is why these two dates are given.

There is not much point in trying to calculate these dates more accurately; they usually produce events within, at the outside, four to six weeks of being exact, and very frequently within a fortnight.

The General's horoscope is given here in the tropical zodiac simply for ease of calculation with the ephemeris. By the tertiary system I have been able and indeed obliged to rectify it to about 5 minutes after 4 a.m. local time, and there is no need to claim greater accuracy than that. It cannot be 4 o'clock exactly because the date of the General's resignation in 1946 cannot correspond to the tertiary MC being opposition his natal Jupiter.

In the sidereal zodiac the General's Ascendant is about 29°59' Virgo or 0°0' Libra, it is impossible to tell which, the ruler being in Scorpio in either case. The Moon sidereally is in 11°1' Pisces, and has six aspects: sextiles to Jupiter, Mars, Neptune, and Pluto, and trines to Sun and Mercury. Tropically the Moon

in Aries may seem more suitable, but sidereally Sun, Venus and Mercury are all in Scorpio, the military constellation, and Mars is exalted.

ASPECT OF VICTORY

The key to this chart is the "victory aspect," Jupiter conjunction Mars in the 4th angle. This is really no less important than the rising Uranus in Libra, although the native, like Roosevelt, Hitler, and other products of Uranus rising, does not scruple to act unconventionally. The other thing to notice in this chart is Neptune, the planet of resignation and failure, which is conjunction Pluto in the 8th; there is an almost perfect trine between Jupiter and Pluto and a very close trine between Jupiter and Neptune, and this is what makes de Gaulle so successful; for every time the Sun or M.C. comes round to conjunction or opposition of Neptune it has also the trine or sextile of Jupiter; and since this Jupiter is conjunction Mars the victory aspect is never quite out of action when failure is threatened by Neptune. Saturn, therefore, is the General's only real enemy; however, his resignation in 1946 was the product of neither Saturn nor Neptune but of Uranus, that is, of his own initiative. Further, Sun and Mercury being in opposition to Neptune explains de Gaulle's propensity to resign rather than tolerate a situation in which he cannot act positively—for positive action is called for by the three very positive angular planets, Uranus, Jupiter and Mars, and also by the character of sidereal Scorpio.

The day he became world famous was June 18, 1940, when he broadcast from London his appeal to Frenchmen to continue the struggle and escape to Britain. At this date his tertiary horoscope had reached September 14, 1892, so Jupiter was exactly opposite his Ascendant on the cusp of the house of relations with the public; his Moon was trine Uranus for dramatic action; his Midheaven had come opposite his natal Sun for fame and success; and the Neptune-Pluto conjunction had come to the highest point of his horoscope, not on the Midheaven but square the Ascendant, signifying both defeat (Neptune) and outbreak in a new direction (Pluto). All this could not be more appropriate.

General de Gaulle reentered Paris victorious on August 25, 1944, when his tertiary horoscope stood between Novem-

ber 9th and 10th, 1892. His tertiary Ascendant was then at $16\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ Libra, exactly opposite tertiary Jupiter in $16\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ Aries, once again on the cusp of the house of public relations. He was unanimously elected head of state on November 13, 1945 when his tertiary M.C. was exactly opposite his natal Jupiter and his tertiary Ascendant exactly conjunction Venus. This is particularly suitable because Venus is the planet of friendship and esteem as distinct from Jupiter which signifies success for less personal reasons, such as wealth, skill, influence, or promotion.

His resignation on January 21, 1946 appeared rather unprovoked because it was entirely due to his own initiative touched off by Ascendant conjunct Uranus.

Finally, his appointment as prime minister on June 1, 1958 was indicated by the tertiary Ascendant coming exactly to conjunction Jupiter. It should be noted that on all the four successful occasions here considered Jupiter has appeared within half a degree of an angle without any forcing or any inaccuracy!

What then of the future?

For the rest of this year there seems to be no danger, no bad aspect worth noting for, except with the slow-moving planets, nothing but a conjunction or opposition is likely to be effective. There is one notably good aspect this autumn, when Venus passes the opposition of the birth Sun, and this will bring a vote of confidence or some other sign of appreciation in September or October.

The reader will have noticed that at least half the good aspects mentioned in this article are oppositions, contrary to the old teaching that oppositions are bad; this is because trines, sextiles, and squares are too trivial to produce major events by themselves.

In January 1959 Mars passes the square of the Moon. This may result in some imprudent action, but it may be so unimportant that we shall not notice its effect. Since the tertiary is at present out of harm's way, it seems pretty safe to expect that de Gaulle will not be assassinated during the period under review (1958-62). Admittedly there is a square of Mars and Saturn formed about April 1959, but a mere square not involving the angles is not likely to be disastrous.

Again, with the tertiary Mars well away from the angles one is bound to feel that de Gaulle is not likely to be involved in

a war, although there is a danger point when the M.C. comes to the natal Mars in the first two months of 1960. It remains to be seen how far these tertiary horoscopes indicate the actions of others as well as one's own; possibly the aspect "M.C. conjunction birth Mars" would be a good opportunity to drag a man into a war against his will; but there is no reason to suppose that this would be a major war, rather perhaps a military crisis in the French possessions.

But between March 1959 and February 1960 there is a chain of very interesting aspects. Here is a list of them, bearing in mind that the dates may fall in the month before or after that stated:

March	Ascendant opposition natal Sun
April	Mars square Saturn
May-June	Venus conjunction Neptune
June-July	Sun conjunct natal Neptune, Pluto, trine Jupiter; Ascendant conjunct natal Neptune, Pluto by longitude
	Mars trine Uranus
September	Ascendant conjunct Pluto by longitude
October	MC conjunct natal Jupiter; Ascendant conjunct Neptune by longitude
December	Sun conjunct Neptune, trine natal Mars
February	M.C. conjunct Mars

This is a fascinating list of aspects because we have the Sun and Ascendant involved with both Neptune and Pluto, natal and progressed, and this, if it were by itself, would be enough to signify resignation and failure; but at the same time the M.C. is passing over the natal victory aspect! It would not be wise to expect one event for each aspect; more probably there will be a period in which both tendencies will work to some extent, and the stronger will prevail.

RESIGNATION A POSSIBILITY

We know that de Gaulle is quite capable of resigning if he does not get his own way. But when his Sun comes to conjunction Neptune (resignation), it also has the conjunction of Pluto (outbreak in a new direction) and the trine of Jupiter (success). And although the trine of Jupiter will not influence the Ascendant, the Ascendant too has the conjunction of Pluto following that of Neptune. There is also a trine of Mars and Uranus which, though only a trine, falls just when the general may need it to help him bring off a coup. So dramatic events are certain, but it is hard to guess the final result.

The Sun-Neptune aspects cover the period from June to December, and the

Ascendant-Neptune aspects from June to October, roughly. The victory aspect however is in force from October to February, after the other has done its worst; and since Mars can surely be counted as a benefic in this horoscope, because of its aspect, its sidereal exaltation, and the native's life history, it seems probable that de Gaulle will come out on top, but not without threatening to resign at least once, if not twice. Indeed it may well be that only by threatening to resign will he prevail; that may be precisely what these contradictory aspects mean. And since there are several Mars aspects we cannot exclude the possibility of military action also. The General might even resign and then be called back, so far as we can tell from the tertiaries.

But we ought not to decide what we think will happen without regarding the transits and solunars, which may settle the matter. In the second half of 1959 Saturn is near the beginning of Capricorn, tropical, out of danger except for a square to the birth Moon, which is not threatening; Neptune is square to the birth Jupiter which is not threatening either; and Uranus turns retrograde in 21° Leo, tropical, also safely out of the way. Jupiter, on the other hand, passes over the natal Sun in early October. Nothing in this suggests defeat or failure.

As for the solunars, the solar return in November 1959 has nothing crucial in it. The demi-solar for May 1959 falls at S. T. 7h.46m. in Paris, so that Mars is exactly on the M. C. in close trine to Jupiter, which in turn is only 3° from the natal Sun! Nothing could be more reassuring for the General himself; we may conclude that he will remain in power throughout 1959, and probably without too much difficulty, although Mars as dominant planet does suggest that he will have to use military force for a short time.

There is a triple conjunction of Mars, Neptune, and Sun in square to the birth Jupiter on November 1, 1959, but any attack on the General will fail at that time because his lunar return (S. T. 20h. 13m. in Paris) shows Jupiter setting and the natal Sun rising; and the lunar return will be more powerful than a transit by square, even if there are three planets involved in it. So in 1959, though there will be crises, the conclusion will be in the General's favor.

In April 1960 the Sun comes to square

the birth Saturn, but this is only a square, which in the tertiary system is not likely to be too effective. A similar aspect occurs with the progressed Saturn at the end of 1961. Apart from this there are no important aspects in 1960-61; but, of course, this does not mean calm waters. The planets cannot provide aspects all the time and their absence merely means that events will continue as usual, whether turbulent as usual or quiet as usual. There will be no major turning point whether the native be living privately or in public.

During 1962 de Gaulle's Mars and Venus form a conjunction close to his M.C., the conjunction being exact about October, Mars crossing the M.C. in February and March, and Venus about June. Here again one cannot safely predict a war from Mars conjunction M.C. when that Mars happens to be conjunction Venus. But both planets are square to Uranus and Mars is now sidereally in its fall, so there is some danger. However Venus comes to the M.C. three months after Mars, so that a compromise is the most probable result, with de Gaulle being obliged to yield on some points—assuming that he is still in power. But again military action is still possible.

Another date which may hit the headlines is December 1963, when the M.C. comes to conjunction Moon; and 1964 is likely to be a year of success because the Ascendant will be passing the opposition of the natal Mars and Jupiter.

Further success is indicated in October 1965, when tertiary Jupiter passes the opposition of the birth Sun; and then, by what may seem an outrageous piece of good luck, Jupiter turns retrograde in $1^{\circ}27'$ Gemini tropical and passes back over the Sun's opposition at the end of 1970, the aspect remaining probably to some extent effective for ten years!

This suggests that in this case we can rely on the traditional interpretation of Jupiter in the 4th house as meaning success at the end of life. And if that is so, then France is not going to go Communist.

ON SALE DATE—OCTOBER ISSUE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be on sale at newsstands Sept. 16, 1958

LIBRA NATIVES

(Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd.)

Be sure to read what the Year Ahead holds for you—from Your Birthday in 1958 until Your Birthday in 1959.

... which covers
a multitude of subjects ...

your POWWOW corner

Vicarious Vengeance!

Occasionally during their lifetimes, most people experience what some psychologists call "dreams from the collective unconscious" and others, "phyletic memory dreams." The common theme of such dreams is Cataclysm; they are far more lucid and rememberable than work-night dreams, and usually occur in vivid technicolor. Earthquake, disaster from the sky, tidal wave and the world moltenly ablaze are the most typical pictures one is apt to witness, the vision customarily ending with the dreamer having reached some kind of temporary haven of safety. Only very rarely is the haven itself futile, which makes it a real nightmare.

Cataclysmic dreams are among the basic archetypes of the human psyche, and infrequently well up from the deepest layers of the subconscious of the most normal of people. The phyletic memory is the "organic remembrance" of the past of a species built indelibly into the psychic structure. The cumulative experience of the millions of years of its evolvement as a form of life is engrained into the very protoplasm of cells constituting the form. Metaphysicians quite naturally phrase this fact in terms of "metempsychosis" or reincarnation, but the two approaches actually arrive at the same understanding in regard to the meaning of unconsciously-imbedded imagery of the sort that gives rise to cataclysmic dreams.

No matter whether the human race evolved in the Darwinian manner or via any of the occultly conceived routes does not matter—the significance of phyletic imagery itself still holds. This imagery consists of pictures of particularly im-

pressionable happenings that ancestral eyes beheld, that generic minds and bodies underwent, in the dim remote times of prehistory. Flaming volcanic fury and windswept forest fire, the tearing asunder of peaks and plains in great convulsions of the terrain, the mountainous breakers of onrushing floods from oceans gone mad for any of many reasons, the horror of fiery destruction from the turbulent heavens. . . . all these have happened many times over to the planet on which we live, and the very stuff of which our bodies and brains are composed lived and died and lived again, amid these terrors of the land and air. So starkly imprinted in the fabric of race memory are these images, little wonder is it that the substance of these chaotic scenes is now and then re-experienced by individuals—embroidered, of course, with more local elements and plots as the symbols surge upward through more personal layers of the subconscious. The gist of the dream is from the generic memory, the collective unconscious; the grist of the dream is from the biographical memory, the personal unconscious. . . .depth psychology at its simplest.

Same Old Theme Song

It is perfectly normal to have such nightmarish spectaculars a few times during one's life, although the more healthy the mind, the more the dreamer tends to be an unemotional spectator, "just watching." Occurring often or at regular intervals of weeks or months, they are symptomatic of psychological trouble. But when the cataclysmic theme becomes a conscious expression, preoccupying the imagination quite regularly and taking on

a prophetic significance, it is beyond question a symptom of mental illness itself.

One has only to attend a staff session in a mental hospital to be convinced of its dangers as a fixation; the sicker the patient, the more emphatic the delusion of future catastrophe. Psychiatrists estimate that the first recognizable feature of two out of every three cases of mental disease is some outwardly-argued variation on the theme of mass disaster, and almost all cases involve a religious motive. It is rare to find even the most scientifically-couched prophecy of oncoming doom without its scriptural and Messianic furbishments. What is more, there is nothing ever really new—novel gimmicks quite naturally keep popping up—about the expectations of chaos, the favorite twin motifs being the toppling of the earth's axis and visitation by demigod figures from less sinful spheres on behalf of the Chosen Few. Those who are impressed by the celebrations of the many latter-day saucer's apprentices and planet-tippers are clearly not familiar with the history of ideas, with literature in general, or with basic psychology.

Plainly, it boils down to a matter of mental health, of wholesomeness of thinking processes. The psychiatric origins of the preoccupation with doom are unmistakable. The archetypes are in everybody's collective unconscious and in some people become complexes on the level of the personal unconscious. These latter people, in almost all instances unknowingly, are themselves vicarious destroyers, avengers of wrongs done them in early life. Their subconscious cannot retaliate and get even, so their conscious minds embrace theories and doctrines which express inner resentments against the world at large. Unconsciously they demand the destruction of society and The System, being in this bent hardly a different breed from other socially sick people, the political misanthropes and communists included.

Without a medically-possible exception, the calamity howlers and education-haters are run-of-the-mill neurotics who could not pass the simplest psychological tests without showing their neuroses in full bloom. Familiarly enough, those who differ with their views are blasted as materialists, atheists, censors, conspirators and puppets of The System, and, at the very kindest, the "spiritually blind" and

"slow of understanding." But such countering is the automatic reflex, the great ever-effective Out which neurosis in any form takes as a protective measure. Neurotics are famed as the cleverest arguers in creation. Neurosis is a defense mechanism of the psyche; by itself it is a creative rather than destructive thing, and sets in as a reaction to the seeming ugliness of physical survival. Neurosis is strong on imagery, weak on imagination; there is much truth in the quip that people without imaginations are forever imagining things! It requires true imagination to appreciate the vastitude of the universe, the wonders of natural history, the divinity of the human experiment on this planet.

Astrology Itself Insulted

Of late there has been an inroad into astrological circles of another alarmist movement concerning impending doom for the world as we know it. It's the same old axis-toppling fad in the more persuasive version of doctored arithmetic rather than the usual occult-revelation form. This new twist, a pseudoscientific hodge-podge of impressive figures and gyroscopic demonstrations (which never really get fully demonstrated, by the way), unfortunately has attracted the interest of many students and a few topflight professionals in our own field. The mathematics cited to support the theory of a soon-to-happen shifting of the earth's axis are pitiable and obviously fabricated to "make things fit." Trillionths of a foot are required, by the prophet's own admission, to make the equations jibe, yet an error of sixteen billion feet doesn't bother him a bit.

All this would be just so much trivia not worth challenging and of no concern to rational astrologers, were it not for the fact that the current fad has encroached so far into the astrological field already, despite the inevitable truth that if the theory is right then all ephemerides, and hence all horoscopes, are quite hopelessly miscalculated! Deep respect, cautious or zealous as the case may be, is being accorded a doom-sayer who doesn't know beans about either astronomy or physics, and doesn't seem to realize that the very device, the gyroscope, which he uses to exemplify his brainstorm is the very mechanism which completely disproves what he is teaching.

But the world must be wrecked; the personal unconscious must be avenged on a grand scale. Of course, the wrecking

and the revenge will, as always, prove to be purely vicarious, but in the meantime it was great fun turning inside out and upside down the very first principle of gyroscopic dynamics. The collective unconscious is a powerful and dangerous thing. Logic and natural law are what bother it the least.

Setting Things Straight—

An open letter to K. M. Kharegat, estimable colleague who is a credit to the astrological scholarship of the world—

Dear Mr. Kharegat: I wish to express my appreciation for your article, "Casualty Tracks in National Astrology," which illumined the pages of the April 1958 issue of *The Astrological Magazine*. Your objective evaluation of the sidereal ingress method was quite fair except for the choice of words in references to my alleged claims (e.g. "the condition laid down by Mr. Allen," and "Therefore according to Mr. Allen the same effects . . .," etc.) as I cannot help but consider the innuendoes as reflections on my intelligence. I say this in a somewhat light-hearted spirit as, surely, we must mutually see to it that the inroads of contention never mar a constructive partnership of effort. You strike me as being refreshingly forthright in print without meaning to seem antagonistic, which makes us two of a kind. So may our shared interests and amities remain above the strictly scholastic thrusts and parries that are bound to be characteristic of our search for truth together.

It was a pleasant surprise to note your mapping of the ingresses, as this is the same way we have handled them from the outset of our research. In this connection, you apparently have not seen a copy of the 1958 *American Astrology Digest* which made some use of maps, even "local" ones such as those of the Caplunars for the continental United States. On our wall we have huge Mercators of the world identical in nature with those that accompanied your article. So far, 1958's worst single disaster appears to be the ferryboat accident in the Sea of Marmara; note Saturn on the meridian in your Capsolar mapping. The second worst unnatural disaster of the year thus far was the two fireworks-store explosions in neighboring towns a few miles north of Sao Salvador, Brazil. More than 100 people were killed, 300 injured in a blast at Santo Amaro, while

about five miles away in Feira de Santana on the same day, June 23rd, 7 died and 40 were injured in a similar tragedy. At the ingress, Saturn was less than two degrees from these places, while transiting Saturn was only minutes of arc from the western horizon on the tragic day. Also of immediate interest at this writing is the Venezuelan tragedy attending Vice President Nixon's visit on May 13, 1958. Transiting Mars was exactly crossing the Capsolar Midheaven of Caracas that day, not to mention the year-long pressures on that country revealed in your map.

My chief concern of the moment, however, is that I am more than a little puzzled about one of your leading reasons for being leery of the validity of the synetic vernal point. Being primarily a statistician, I was rather disappointed that you tended to represent my work as random-case argumentation. I agree that selected examples cannot be used as proofs, so naturally I felt slighted when it was inferred, perhaps unintentionally, that my claims stem essentially from what you call "selected cases."

I am here leading up to what I consider a momentous point, which is this: I deplore the years wasted neglecting "Hindu astrology," by which is really meant the Vimsottari Dasa technique, because several years ago, out of originally keen interest in the subject, I dismissed the Dasa system as pure tommyrot for the reason it could not pass even the simplest statistical tests of validity. Of course, I was then employing the usual Revati fiducial in these tests. Why do I now use the Dasa system and consider it one of the three basic tools of my private work? Because it has proven statistically valid, to my own satisfaction, when the hypsomatic ayanamsa is applied—and though this work was done before revelation of the synetic ayanamsa, there is no doubt that the critical ratios of significance that emerged would shift to become even more impressive scientifically when the six-minute amendment is made.

Therefore, I was stymied by your statements to the effect that our ayanamsa fails where the Dasas and Bhuktis are concerned! We cannot both be right, unless of course we mean two entirely different things under the common name of Vimsottari Dasa. It is peculiar in the extreme that my conversion to, and adoption of, the basic Hindu technique

should have been brought about by facts and figures just opposite in nature and inference from your reason for rejection of the synetic reckoning.

Another vital issue: You made much ado about a calculating error by another of our colleagues, whereas it is easy to show how that correction of the mistake produces a superb proof of the accuracy of the method we champion. The Lewisham train disaster occurred at 6:20 P.M. GMT, December 4, 1957, close to 0:00:04 West and geocentric latitude $51^{\circ}16'$ North. The sidereal time of the Capsolar was therefore 21:09:56, and the transiting Mean Sun was at 16:53:11, making the Q2 increment just 21:21:41 to be added to the sidereal time of the ingress. The quotidian sidereal time was therefore 18:31:37. You write, "Only the Solar Mars is on the Ascendant, but it is configured by Jupiter by an opposition aspect!" But Mars-Jupiter formations are outstandingly evident in events characterized by bloodletting, not to mention their astrometeorological influence on fog-creation (it was London's densest fog in two years, fog resulting from a warm front encountering moist air).

Still, the horizon contact of Mars alone is too close *in mundo* to be written off so blithely with the word "Only" as a prelude to the write-off. Zodiacally, this closeness is not too evident to the eye scanning a two-dimensional chart—this being yet another example supporting our insistence upon defining mundane positions in a genuinely mundane manner. *Ingress Mars was only $0^{\circ}21'$ below the horizon of the disaster site at the time!* In this connection, by the way, see page 27 of the October 1957 issue of *American Astrology* where other examples are discussed of the power of this same Ingress Mars to precipitate transportation disasters. With a meridional distance of $101^{\circ}59'$, declination $+8^{\circ}58'$ and latitude $+51^{\circ}16'$, simple trigonometry proves Mars to have been $90^{\circ}21'$ along the prime vertical from the Midheaven, or conjunct Lewisham's Ascendant within less than half a degree! As you can see, correcting the mistake of our British friend defeats the very use of that mistake for purposes of discrediting the method.

An engaging recent example of the accuracy of the timing of events by the Capsolar quotidian was the collapse of the Vancouver, British Columbia, bridge at 3:40 P.M. PST, June 17, 1958, 8:

12:20 West, geocentric $49^{\circ}05'$ North. Without warning or any apparent reason, two sections of the new \$16 million steel and concrete span over Burrard Inlet broke and fell 200 feet to the water below, carrying about 20 workers to their deaths. Feed this event to your calculating mill and you'll come up with a Q2 sidereal time of 5:20:01, proving that the disaster occurred with Ingress Saturn only $0^{\circ}09'$ from zodiacal conjunction of the Nadir! Moreover, transiting Saturn was nearby, just $1^{\circ}18'$ away. For the record, Ingress Saturn's position on the prime vertical figures out to $180^{\circ}15'$ —do you demand it be closer?

It is hardly fair to refer to such examples as hindsight proofs—using past events as evidence—because the exact figures for the ingresses were published beforehand with explicit instructions on how to apply them locally. I also consider silly and unscientific any talk or protestations about the places along the same world-girdling planetary lines not suffering identical events, for reasons written about several times in the past but which surely need no reiteration for an intelligent audience. Why one place has a disaster and others under the same auspices do not is no more of a mystery than is the freezing of water in a pan placed only a few yards higher on a hillside than another pan of water which does not ice over. It is simply a matter of conditions and possibilities, air temperature being the determining factor in the hillside experiment. What is there so mysterious about a gasoline storage tank blowing up because a worker was careless about safety regulations at one particular place, even though the casualty track is a narrow strip completely circling the globe? If the tank contained orange juice, I doubt whether the combined effort of all possible malefic planets could wreck the area by fire and blast.

Scientifically, the fact that an appropriate event beats the odds by happening within the narrow strip of the preplotted casualty track *anywhere* is the key circumstance. Incidentally, you are very wrong regarding the Mars meridian of 1957, that "no such effects have been noticed or reported." Is not the most disastrous forest fire in twenty years on the North American continent right on this line *noticeable* enough? Only a week after this ingress took effect, two air-

(Continued on page 69)

Launching

U.S.

SATELLITES

Dean Bennett

ON Friday evening January 31st at 10:48 P.M., Cape Canaveral, Florida, a U.S. rocket team successfully fired an earth satellite far out into space. Explorer 1, as the 30.8 pound device was called, presumably set the stage for other more complicated American man-made satellites to follow. Besides giving the public a much needed psychological boost—news of the Soviet sputnik had caused national morale to dip to an all-time low—it also helped to restore U.S. scientific prestige overseas and abroad. However, when the highly touted Explorer 2 satellite rocket disappeared somewhere in the wild blue yonder or the deep green sea, as its chart would indicate, a nation stared questioningly in disbelief.

As one of my students later remarked, following this dismal failure, "Why doesn't one of those rocket men just open an ephemeris and pick the best possible time for launching those things!" In view of rumored Soviet astrological research, this is a valid question and one truly worthy of some planetary detective work on our own. It is a well-known fact, within certain arcane mystery schools, that twentieth century man approaches a climactic date with destiny. Indeed, for him who has eyes to see, the latter part of our century is filled with some rather meaningful planetary signifiers. A combination of three heavy bodies in the earth sign Capricorn assuredly leaves much to be desired!

Perhaps it is against this day that humanity's elder brothers inspire man to reach upward and outward into space. The prophetic poet who wrote the following must have sensed some inner spiritual urgency.

*"Vast spatial deeps—star swept;
Beyond a million fiery suns. . .
And mankind murders on this Cosmic
mote called Earth."*

The invention of the microscope enabled man to peer into the world of the infinitesimal; thereby bridging a deep chasm that for centuries had lain unknown and unexplored. Similarly, the researches of Faraday, Maxwell and Heinrich Hertz on electromagnetic radiation laid the foundation which today gives man an ever broadening awareness of the mysterious cosmos in which he lives. Contemporary man, by means of ultrasensitive giant radio telescopes, now investigates the outer edges of our known universe—the star-studded Via Lactea or Milky Way. Indeed, some scientists have even gone so far as to indicate the existence of faint stellar radio signals, which have been received from unknown sources located remotely beyond our galaxy. Truly, 20th century man, a groping, squabbling earthling, stands at the awesome threshold of infinite space.

Since man himself cannot as yet go outward into space, he must therefore extend some of his five senses in that

direction. What we can see, register and record is always of great help in the slow accumulation of human understanding and knowledge.

By designing and shooting into space earth satellites equipped with sensitive electronic eyes and ears, man probes into areas hitherto denied him. This latest race for space between the United States and the Soviet Union employs thousands of physicists, mathematicians, rocket propulsion experts and giant electronic brains as well as billions of taxpayers' dollars annually.

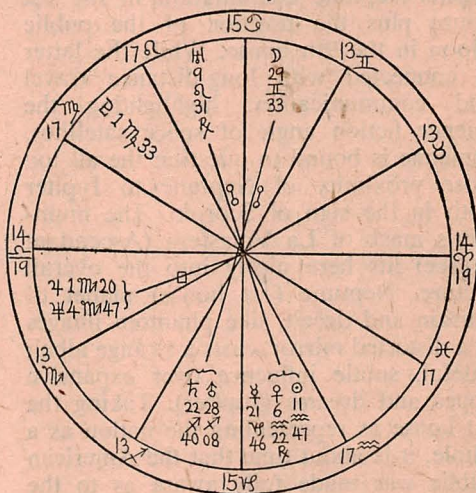
Framework of New Hypothesis

Scientific jargon like Lyman-Alpha radiation, solar flares and proton resonance is most confusing to an average reader. An earth satellite, however, is directly concerned with these conditions. It is a tremendous electronic and engineering achievement in probing environmental conditions existing above and beyond the atmospheric envelope of earth. By checking on our planet's magnetic field, for instance, new theories of international radio and television transmission may possibly be evolved. Space satellite research into solar and cosmic radiation phenomena also yields valuable information for plant biologists, geneticists and aero-medical technicians. Whizzing in an elliptical orbit at some 18,000 miles per hour, the small magnesium alloy sphere gathers this valuable data and by means of miniaturized transmitters radios its information back to earth receivers. Here the data is recorded and correlated with known scientific facts or absorbed into the framework of a new hypothesis.

An examination of the chart for Explorer 1 immediately confirms a strong probability of "achievement toward desired ends." One cannot but stress the extreme importance of probability factors in astrology. Probability as an evaluation of all planetary factors is the sum and substance of successful astrological forecasting.

Note the position of the elevated Uranus close to the Midheaven. Uranus, planet of invention and research, is closely allied with electronics; an all-important factor in today's exploration of outer space. Surprisingly enough, the so-called accidental discovery of Uranus in 1781 marked the beginning of scientific investigation into the invisible realm of electrical charges, waves and radiation phenomena. Aquarius, ruled by Uranus, in which is

posited the highly favorable Sun-Venus combination yields further evidence of success. Incidentally, Venus is the ruling planet of the chart since 14° Libra is the Ascendant or rising sign. For those interested in the symbolical aspects of astrology, La Volasfera symbolizes Libra 14° as a "mummer's mask." On this we shall have more to say later.



Explorer I

January 31, 1958, 10:24 P.M. LMT
Lat. 28N5 Long. 81W

If this were an ordinary chart involving the life destiny of some individual one might be appalled at the preponderance of heavy squares completing an ominous T formation pattern. Jupiter-Neptune in the 1st house squaring no less than Uranus (10th) and also Sun-Venus in the 4th house. The chart of Explorer 1 is in effect a crystallization of the concentrated thought power of hundreds of minds, all working under a terrific strain. One can surmise the enormous political pressure "to get that thing up there," coming from all sides. In this case the T formation now becomes a positive, dynamic influence—a powerful sustaining desire to achieve despite all external obstacles. Observe that only five houses are directly involved, another indication of planetary cohesiveness. Whereas, in the chart of Explorer 2 a dispersal of planetary energies is noticeably apparent.

Satellite in the Drink!

Symbolically the fire (Uranus-Saturn-Mars) and air (Sun-Venus-Moon) elemental influences are also profoundly significant when compared with Explorer 2. The latter chart contains four bodies in watery signs plus a Cancerian Ascen-

dant (11°) and a Piscian Midheaven of 29 degrees: "Water, water everywhere, the missile's in the drink!" Significantly enough the 11th degree of Cancer rising means a "wrecked boat on a sandy shore."

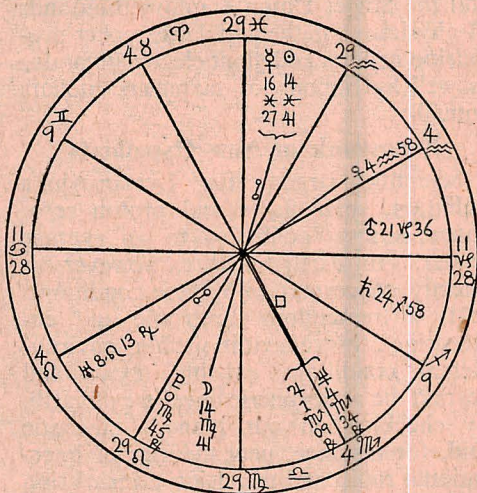
That the entire U.S. public and nation as a whole would be vitally concerned regarding Explorer 1 is shown by the Jupiter-Neptune combination in the 1st house plus the position of the public Moon in the 9th house. While the latter is connected with long-distance travel and communication, highlighting the science fiction angle of space satellites, someone is bound to question the all too close proximity of Neptune to Jupiter both in the sign of Scorpio. The mummer's mask of La Volasfera (Ascendant degree) fits here nicely into the overall picture. Neptune (1st house) planet of illusion and deceit, like phantom images in a distorted mirror, casts a strange albeit baleful, subtle influence over expansive hopes and dreams (Jupiter). Taking the 1st house as representing the nation as a whole, it is about time that the American public was made fully aware as to the meaning and true purpose of space satellite exploration! Astrologically speaking, Neptune and Jupiter in the sign of Scorpio offers cause for concern.

The U.S. is deeply involved with governmental work on earth satellites. The position of the Moon alone in the fatal twenty-ninth degree and close to Midheaven now appears to be doubly significant. It also opposes the 3rd house Mars-Saturn conjunction in Sagittarius. Can this be a harbinger of forecasted religious upheavals as twentieth century man moves deeper and deeper into space?

Mars and Saturn as planetary signifiers are of some interest. Rocket propulsion is an explosive and violent combination of Martian fiery energies. Allied to Saturn, both planets being in the sign of Sagittarius would indicate the metals and materials of earth fired upward and outward into space.

A cursory examination of both charts makes it appear that they are practically alike. Due to the passage of time, however, the chart for Explorer 2 shows conditions have changed. One can now say that space satellites have advanced from a successful infancy to crawling babyhood with all of its pitfalls and perils. The stress and strain of the planetary relationships have also been modified. First of all we find that the T square

has been weakened by Venus' separation from the Sun. Mercury has replaced it conjoining the Sun in the watery sign of Pisces. Inasmuch as the chart screams, "Water, water," with all of its dispersal characteristics, an astrologer might flip-pantly comment, "Well, it might have been a jolly good time to have launched a submarine!"



Explorer II

March 5, 1958, 1:04 P.M. LMT

Lat. 28N5 Long. 81W

The rather lukewarm combination of Sun-Mercury is opposed by a finicky Virgo Moon. It makes for indecision and fusspotting on a grand scale. In technical projects like space satellites this extreme overemphasis on insignificant minutiae could well be disastrous. Press reports indicate many last minute changes before its launching time.

Soviet Astrological Techniques

Edward Lyndoe the celebrated English astrologer quoting from the Danish magazine *Stjernene*, has this to say regarding renewed Soviet interest in astrological techniques. This might come, and we sincerely hope it does, as a shock to some of our elder statesmen and politicians. "To the surprise of the Russian and the world's astrological press, Bulgandin suddenly ordered the two elderly astrologues to be freed. (R. O. Sarumkov and Alexander Shilipishev). Soon after Tito's visit to the Soviet Union, Shilipishev and Sarumkov were called to a long conference with Bulgandin, who was accompanied by Khrushchev, and the two astrologues were commanded there to explain various statesmen's and nation's horoscopes." Moreover, Lyndoe adds, "That

(Continued on page 25)

INSIDE THE ASPECTS!

Clyde R. Kelly

THE Arábs practically invented the natal houses in the sense we understand today. It is significant that they should also have been the ones to devise the Parts, which reflect in the natal houses, solar house positions which they seemed desirous of preserving, and also certain of the planets in relationship with each other. The idea of dexter and sinister aspect approached this matter in another way. Our present purpose is to show that aspects regarded as the house position of one planet to another, and to the Sun, the houses to be thirty-degree arcs from the planet as the solar houses of the inscribed chart are thirty-degree arcs from the Sun, will incorporate the principal values of both the dexter and sinister aspects, and of the Arabian Parts. It is not a new concept, of course.

If the Sun is in 10° Aries and the Moon in 5° Taurus, the Moon is in the 1st solar house, and the Part of Fortune will fall, usually, in the 1st natal house. But what if the 1st natal house holds but twenty-four degrees? The Moon, being still twenty-five degrees from the Sun, the Part of Fortune will be in the 2nd natal house. In this Sun-Moon relationship the Moon is in the 1st house of the solar chart. If there are enough degrees in the 1st natal house, the Part of Fortune will come there, and it will then be considered a more forceful point because its validity comes from the Moon in the 1st solar house. It will be remembered that the Part of Fortune is in part derived from the longitude of the Moon and Sun, which

creates the close relationship. When a narrowness of the 1st natal house forces the Part of Fortune over the 2nd cusp, we reasonably shall not find it working so well, because the outlet of the Moon is still through 1st house matters, that is personal outlook, etc., and it is, therefore, not the same as the Moon in the 2nd solar house governing financial arrangements, etc., which would make a 2nd house position of the Part of Fortune stronger. So with the other Arabian Parts. And hence the fact that they do not work well enough for us. Nevertheless, they will work wonderfully well when the house positions of the Parts are the same as the solar or planetary house positions of the bodies from which the Parts are derived. Incidentally, the farther from the equator one is born and the more the natal houses are distorted from even thirty-degree arcs, the less well the Arabian Parts will work. Thus in England, north of the fiftieth parallel, the Parts do not work as well as in Arabia which is near or upon the twentieth parallel north. When the Parts were devised, most of the subjects of the practitioners must have been born thereabouts. Thus the use of the Parts there, and the inadequacies we encounter farther north.

We are establishing the values of a shift of house positions within a given aspect. Assuming that the Moon is in the Sun's 1st of a natal chart, and only five degrees from the Sun's 2nd, and this same position will yield the Sun's position in the Moon's houses as five degrees from

the Moon's 12th, and not only in the 12th but, owing to the Moon's greater velocity, is being carried by progression toward the cusp. Thus if there were twenty-five degrees between the Sun and Moon it would then make the 12th house value of the Sun stronger than the 1st house value of the Moon to the Sun. But when the semisextile is exact, there is a balance. The Sun is as strong in the Moon's 12th as it can ever be. However, the Moon is also equally strong in the Sun's 2nd as it ever could be. The balance precludes, of course, the imbalance which is necessary to movement in any direction. Personal sensitivities may sometimes make the difference. But usually there is no particular activity during the partile phase of any aspect.

Immediately following the partile phase, the Moon passing the Sun's 2nd cusp leaves it still very strong in the 2nd, but the Sun now has backed up into the Moon's 11th, lacking a degree of the 12th cusp and the position there is not nearly so strong. Thus we have a shift in values from an Aries 12th to Taurus, to a Taurus 2nd to Aries. Other aspects show this shift of values, but the semisextile is the only one where the values shift from a 2nd to a 12th or from a 12th to a 2nd. It is with the reflections in our lives of these semisextile values that we would concern ourselves now.

All intervening degrees between one planet and another are necessarily bases of relationship. Aspects are the intensification of relationship because it brings one planet within a few degrees of another planet's house cusp, with a correspondingly weaker position of the latter in the former's houses. The imbalance is the same as the imbalance which gives rise to all action. Nothing is materially changed by this concept, but it makes for greater refinements on the basis of what we have always understood to be generally true.

The connection between the Part of Fortune and the semisextile is inferential. The Part of Fortune was taken to illustrate how we may ascribe to one factor an influence which really arises in another, and when the one is oftener than not attendant upon the other, achieve statistical corroboration for the practice of ascribing the recognizable influence to the one which is not the true source of the influence.

Aspects are tools of our trade, and

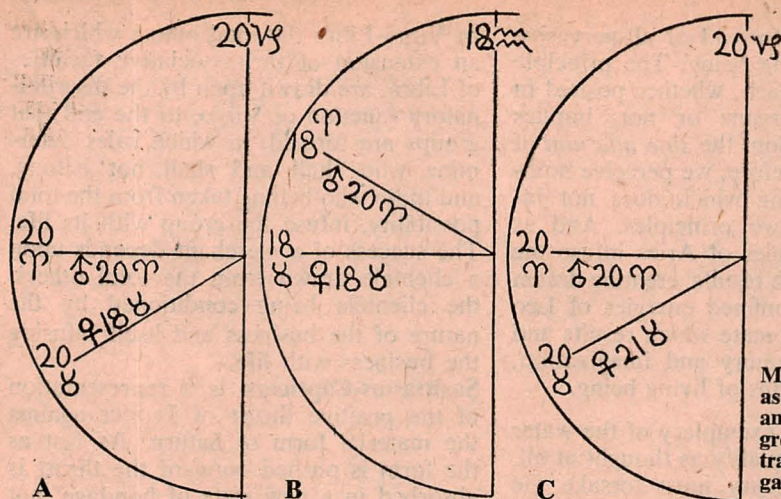
facts in nature. They have recognizable influences which enable us to achieve a fair percentage of accuracy in our interpretations. Because of this we feel justified in the use of the aspects and rightly so. The semisextile is an aspect.

RESTRAINTS AND RESTRICTIONS

The semisextile is regarded in this concept as an inherent relationship between Aries and Taurus, or between any other two signs adjacent in the zodiacal order. The relationship is capable of expressing as a 12th house value, Aries to Taurus, or as a 2nd house value, Taurus to Aries. The planets, any planets, will, by their occupation usually bring out both values, in the course of an aspect, either value first and the other following. If the moving body, the aspector, as a progression, turns retrograde before completing the shift as shown in the diagrams, something in one's life is left "hanging in the air."

What the interpretations convey is recognizable through the planetary aspect, but the influence really arises in the stimulation thus effected, of the house values possible between the signs. The nature of the planets is of profound importance, not only because of the differences in the velocities with which they move, which has the effect of prolonging or abbreviating the duration of the house values accented and the shift from the one to the other, but because of the differences in planetary nature itself. But the interpretation of the accented relationship of one sign with another, in any aspect, is not basically affected by the planetary natures. What the differences in the planets occupying the relationship do affect, are the particular individual talents, proclivities and devices of the native, through which the semisextile influences express.

For example, if the 12th house behavior of Pisces in a semisextile between a planet there and one in Aries, results in a period of gestation, a dreaming and envisioning of the future, in effect, the substitution of dream entities for the less imposing real ones then extant, and the shift from this to the 2nd house behavior of Aries to Pisces, occurs, the native will come forth with more or less resolve to do something about things. This will be true no matter which planets effect the shift, but the things dreamed, the circumstances of the life which engender the dreams and what is done about them when the shift is



Mars may be regarded as the natal position and Venus as the progression, or perhaps a transit. Or we may regard both planets as progressions or transits,

Here is a semisextile taken out of context, so to speak, to illustrate the fact that Venus is not in the 2nd house of Mars. We would see that this is so in a solar chart, without the need to erect a chart with Mars as the 1st cusp.

Here is the same semisextile showing that Mars lies within the 12th house of Venus. The semisextile is latent in Aries-Taurus, and both house values are equally potentials of this sign relationship. The positions of the two planets, however, accent the 12th house value and not the 2nd. These being the only two possible in a semisextile, this particular relationship between Aries and Taurus, owing to the planetary occupation, is clearly brought out as a 12th house value.

brought about, will be understandable only from the planets bringing out the house values of the two signs with each other, and the place in the solar chart where the aspect falls. You will perceive that the fact of dreaming does not depend upon what is dreamed, nor the fact of doing something about one's dreams upon that which one actually does. Therefore the interpretations of the sign relationship in a semisextile does not depend upon the planets which effect it.

The 12th is representative of restraints, or, more accurately, of the psychic states consequent upon not being able to do as we please. The 12th may be understood as attracting also. The sign to which it is 12th represents the restrained, or the attracted.

Water signs are 12th only to fire signs. Thus the energies are gathered into a state of restriction or bondage. And the energies thus impounded, in lieu of the outward exercise, make substitutions in the form of dreams. And Pisces, as a 12th to Aries, clearly shows this. The institutions associated with Pisces do curb our activities and it is precisely when we

are least able to act, that we most indulge in dreams.

Earth signs are 12th only to air signs. Thus the mind is attracted and interest held in material states, either as things to be attained, or, also, things impossible of attainment. Here matter and material things are seen in their most glamorous dress. Here are the greener pastures beyond the fence, the things the Joneses have.

The air sign as 12th, is implied in the water sign as a 2nd. The air sign as a 2nd is implied in the earth sign as 12th. Similarly the fire sign as a 12th implies the earth sign 2nd, and the fire sign as a 2nd implies the watery 12th. When the water sign is a 2nd we have the invitation to experience and the extension of awareness, hence of soul. When the earth sign is a 2nd we have the invitation to extend the limits of matter, of that which we have, and also to overcome material obstacles, whether advisedly or not.

In the Cancer-Leo semisextile we have represented the centrifugal, all-pervasive radiant energy of the Sun and the centripetal, inward-drawing and retentive ener-

gy of the Moon. Instead of all-pervasive life, we have living being. The principle of heart and stomach, whether posited in those material organs or not, implies vitality, and nutrition, the *sine qua non* of living being. Therefore, we perceive nothing living as being which does not incorporate these two principles. And as the confined energies of Aries infuse the psychic state which results, creating dream entities, so the confined energies of Leo infuse the psychic state which results and we have both memory and imagination, as well as the origins of living being.

Gemini-Cancer is exemplary of the water sign 2nd, and to qualify as thought at all, the reaching Mercury must forsake the safe and comfortable precincts of the empirical Moon for the doubtful and sometimes frightening realms of the Unknown. Here is the answer to our confusion of the act of remembering with that of thinking, and also the facility with which we overlook the distinction.

Taurus-Gemini gives us an example of the Pramlocha sent by Indra for the distraction of the sage, Kandu, which is the lure of material state that might have been, or may yet be. Here is Gemini's desire to know, which is not synonymous with a desire to learn, drawn aside to the contemplation of charms in that which he has not. It is most frequently found in Gemini, as a Sun-sign, since this admits of the occupation of Taurus by Mercury or Venus as well as by other planets. But it will manifest in the life of anyone, to some extent, who has both Aries and Taurus occupied.

Adolf Hitler, the paper hanger who became a dictator, with Neptune in Gemini almost exactly semisextile his Taurus Sun, but within the Sun's 2nd house, had also a conjunction of Mars and Venus in Taurus. His lust for possessions and the infinite extension of material bounds, began with the passing of progressed Mars over this Neptune and ended with the sextile of Mars in Gemini to natal Mercury in Aries. Hitler's Mars followed Mercury over Neptune in Gemini and he wrote *Mein Kampf*!

Irving Berlin, another Taurus, experienced in his life the passing of progressed Neptune from Taurus to Gemini. His Mercury progressed to Cancer and has remained there ever since. Berlin's Venus followed Mercury into Gemini and he wrote romantic and sentimental songs.

In **Virgo-Libra** the total others which are an extension of the associative faculties of Libra, are drawn upon by the discriminatory function of Virgo, to the end that groups are formed, in which rules determine who shall and shall not belong, and those who belong taken from the total possibility, infuse the group with its life. The success of a merchant depends upon a clientele drawn from the total others, the clientele being conditioned by the nature of the business and itself infusing the business with life.

Sagittarius-Capricorn is a representation of the positive thrust of Jupiter against the material form of Saturn. As fast as the form is pushed outward the thrust is absorbed in a new state of bondage, not less definitive than the old. We do not escape the circumscription of the Known in Gemini-Cancer. We do not pass the Watcher on the Material Threshold, by extending material limits.

A dozen commonplaces of material life and expression may have origin in a single zodiacal function. The dissension lies in what comes from what. But the zodiacal integration with life as a whole will exact a terrible price in frustration and endless tampering, from him who will explain a detail by a function preclusive of the perfection in the whole.

DREAMS AND ACTION

Consider the dreams of the mutable 12th, Pisces in the natural zodiac. Have you ever known a person who, when he was unable to act, dreamed of a specific course of action, but when again able to act, set off in a dozen directions, all different from that taken in the dream? And who, oftener than Aries, has this occupation of Pisces-Aries? It by no means implies that Aries people are idle dreamers, but it suggests that an Aries who entertains no extensive dreams, is a comparative rarity.

Consider that fixed water is the 12th of Sagittarius. And is not intended purpose pursued here oftener, according as the dream? Else why the symbol of the Archer?

It will be seen that all of a sign's characteristic manifestations cannot be perceived in any one native thereof, if only for the reason that all of a sign's functions arise in all of its relationships, six polar and five nonpolar. It is impossible that all of any sign's functions should produce manifestation in any given life,

because the relationships in which these functions are born are latent except as brought out by planetary occupation and there are more signs to occupy than there are planets to occupy them.

Here is an explanation of the reason why we find some of a sign's gifts manifest in some natives, and in others such gifts are lacking. It no more follows that the lack of a characteristic in a given Sun-sign native is owing to the lack of the requisite function in the sign, than that the presence of a characteristic demands that it be manifest in all other natives of the sign. We can manifest those of a sign's functions which are activated by the planets, and only those, at any given time. Therefore, it will need all of a sign's natives to manifest the entire potential of a sign. And even here there is an inherent impossibility. Not in the last one hundred years, for instance, has Venus been in Capricorn retrograde. The significance of this lies in the fact that when retrograde Venus can progress all the life long within a single sign and thus make polarities with that sign constantly available. A direct Venus by progression can arrive at a succeeding sign, hence one of the opposite nature, as positive or negative, before the native is of age.

The restraints of a watery 12th may be dissolved by the shift of values to the freedom of a fiery 2nd. We will then experience some degree of freedom. The shift occurring in the opposite direction brings the reverse, and we tend to feel sorry for ourselves because of an obstacle to our wishes and desires.

MATERIAL ATTRACTIONS OF EARTHY 12th HOUSE

The attractions of the earthy 12th present us with material things in their most glamorous dress. When the shifting values bring about the airy 2nd accents we experience a degree of disillusionment from an attainment which proves not to be so desirable as we dreamed. The shift in the opposite direction interests us in another material chimera, with or without the wisdom we should have from the previous disillusionment.

The invitation and the conditions imposed by the watery 2nd urge us to development of soul which comes from developed awareness. The shift of values to an airy 12th brings the mind to bear upon consequences of an experience, good or bad, in our personal lexicon, or else a withdrawal from some particular

experience, which is supposedly uncomfortable, and to be avoided. In the opposite direction the shift of values makes it impossible to put off or avoid some contact associated with undesired experiences.

The challenges of the earthy 2nd lead to our assailing obstacles, advisedly or not. We extend material limits. When the values shift to a fiery 12th, either we indulge in self-criticism, or self-congratulation. In the opposite direction the shift will lead us to renewed efforts against environment. We have conclusive evidence that the thought of woman is more subjective and personalizing than the thought of man. We do not have any evidence that the thinking of woman is therefore inferior. What do we find in the zodiacal relationships bearing upon this point?

MERCURY'S ASPECTS TO MARS, VENUS

Mercury can make any aspect with Mars, but only three with Venus. These three are, however, representative of the three kinds of aspects, than which there are no others. The sextile is the nonpolar aspect possible between Mercury and Venus. The semisextile is the polar aspect they can make together. The semisquare is the variable aspect, sometimes polar and sometimes not. In 20° of Taurus Venus might be semisquare with Mercury in 5° Cancer. The signs are both negative. But in 20° of Taurus Venus could be semisquare with Mercury in 5° Aries. The signs are one positive and one negative.

Between the signs ruled by Mercury and those ruled by Venus the only possible relationships are the semisextile, as between Virgo-Libra or Taurus-Gemini, and the trine, as between Taurus-Virgo or Gemini-Libra. The larger interval is a nonpolar one, qualitative rather than dynamic. Between the signs ruled by Mercury and those ruled by Mars, the possible aspects are the sextile, as Virgo-Scorpio or Aquarius-Aries. In Scorpio-Gemini and Virgo-Aries, there is the relationship of such signs as the quincunx, which is the largest polar interval.

Venus rules the feminine *modus operandi*, so to speak, the centripetal, attracting, inward-drawing. Mars rules the masculine *modus operandi*, outward-driving, centrifugal. Since life is motion and the individual is a center, all motion must be toward self or from self, centripetal or centrifugal, negative or positive.

(Continued on page 76)

Many Things—

“‘The time has come,’ the Walrus said,
‘To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.’”

TESTING—ALL STUDENTS!

March 5, 1958

San Francisco, Calif.

Subject: Many Things Department, letter by E. S. Caselli dated December 6, 1957, “Another Gauntlet”, published in the April 1958 “American Astrology.” My effort to answer the problem: The person entered a sanitarium for health reasons—probably tuberculosis.

Dear Editor:

Here is my effort to solve the question of what important event happened to E. S. Caselli on January 29, 1938. I am using the tropical zodiac, and the day-for-a-year progressions, taking planetary positions from the ephemeris for the 23rd day of life to correspond with the 23rd year of life—plus some attention to the actual planetary transits on that date. The natal and progressed horoscope which I calculated and which I’m using for this purpose—are enclosed.

From the natal chart, with Capricorn Ascendant, and with ruler Saturn in 6th house conjunct Pluto, in Cancer—health or sickness are important matters. Ruler of 6th, the Moon, is in the 8th house, square to Mercury and opposite Jupiter—involving the money houses and the mutable signs. Sun also in Gemini. There is a tendency toward tuberculosis. Mars conjunction Venus in such a chart also conforms to the patterns of this disease.

In the 23rd year of life the progressed Sun at 23° Gemini was approaching a point which reactivated the mutable cross of Moon, Mercury and Jupiter in the natal chart. The costliness of such a disease—especially back in 1938, plus the separation from home and family, and friends for a period of time, conform to the pattern of these aspects. Meanwhile, the progressed

Moon on January 29, 1938, at about 25° Cancer, was conjunction the cusp of the progressed 6th house and applying to a conjunction with natal Neptune. Moon conjunction Neptune, by progression, often brings association with people in institutions, asylums, prisons, hospitals—or sanitariums.

On January 29, 1938, the transiting Saturn was almost exactly square its place in the natal 6th house, and within two days reached the exact partile square. The transiting Moon on January 29th was in Capricorn and toward evening would have reached 20° of the sign—conjunction with the Ascendant. Transiting Sun was conjunction transiting Jupiter and both in the natal 1st house, not far from natal Uranus. There could have been a recognition by friends and family, in a sort of farewell—to the person leaving to enter the sanitarium.

Sincerely,

H. H.

* * *

March 10, 1958

Wilmington, Del.

Dear Mrs. Clancy:

Even a beginner cannot resist the intriguing mystery of Mr. Caselli’s “event”, Jan. 29, 1938. I trust, of course, that no fumbling efforts of a novice would be taken seriously enough to cast discredit on our noble art, and it is good practice to work on things like this. Here, then, goes my neck, way out: I read it as a happy event, something in the nature of a windfall, which greatly enhances the native’s prestige and gratifies his pride. It appears to produce a sudden and considerable change in his life, particularly in the field of social position or social relations; and seems to

be attended by thrill, emotional excitement, and even a slight case of the "jitters."

Now, what I'm dying to know is—what was it? I hope you'll tell us as soon as it is practically possible.

Of course, Mr. Garth Allen is perfectly right about this type of "challenge." One single event cannot be taken to prove, or disprove, the merits of any particular technique. Maybe you could run a few more challenges, though, to sort of balance things out. If you want to make space for it, here is one from me:

Event: May 29, 1929. 45N, 93W10.

Birth: June 21, 1911, 7:35 A.M. LMT, 45N, 93W10.

This is one on which I just recently resurrected the date; and have not had time, yet, to study from the astrological standpoint. I haven't the faintest idea what the returns or aspects look like, so you may feel sure that it is not a "trap." Am enclosing the mysterious sealed envelope in case you decide to run more contests of this sort.

W. L. P.

P.S. Just for fun, you might ask Mr. Caselli to try this!

* * *

March 24, 1958

Mexico D. F., Mexico
Dear Mrs. Clancy:

As the question presented by Mr. Caselli is not one of a kind, which result may define the issue between the tropical zodiac and the so-called sidereal one—where the constellations are rationalized and made equal as if it were on a Proctustean bed.

Reply may depend on intuition rather than the mere application of the rules, just as it is a fact that many times correct deductions are made from entirely wrong dates. On the other hand, not one but several things could equally have taken place for the positor of the question at that particular time, as shown by directions and the very notable configuration of those late days of January 1938, which I will remember for other reasons.

The issue is primarily dependent upon what his objectives and efforts were previously to and up to that time, which is most likely to show a fulfillment of them. Since progressed Sun is on natal Mercury, while progressed Moon trines Jupiter and applies to Neptune, in sextile to its own natal position, as also because of his age, it is most likely to have been a matter related with his studies, such as examina-

tion or winning of a diploma. However, he may also have contemplated to travel abroad, since the 9th house is stressed by the progressed angles for that month. As a secondary matter some sentimental issue seems to be involved, because of progressed Venus near to radical Sun, Venus and Mars in 7th and Jupiter in 5th. The nodal line on the one of Earth-Sun stresses matters of position, while progressed Pluto over Saturn is not at all favorable for his health, showing a particularly dangerous time some years afterwards.

On the very day January 29th there was the Mercury-Moon conjunction just above his Capricorn Ascendant, again stressing educational matters, as well as mating (since they rule 7th and 5th), and travel. Because of its great trine between Uranus and Neptune, it may also be related to astrology and occult interests, since, also, the Venus Jupiter-Sun conjunction, within his 1st house, is so near to radical Uranus, just above the east point. Rather unfavorable factors are the transit opposition of Neptune to Jupiter. Pluto just over natal Neptune, and the Mars-Saturn conjunction on the equinoctial point sextile to the Sun, but square to the natal one of Saturn-Pluto on the summer solstice, but they may refer to later events.

This much for the moment. Sincerely,
A. L.

* * *

March 25, 1958

London, Eng.
Dear Mrs. Clancy:

I would not advise anyone to take up the challenge offered by Mr. Caselli in your April number, for the simple reason that he makes the decision depend on a single case, and one chosen by an acknowledged partisan at that. Garth Allen's suggestion of twenty cases is, however, much more reasonable, and I can see no reason why either side should decline it except for lack of time. If someone will kindly supply me with all the relevant charts (natal, solar, and lunar returns) correctly calculated, I will give my opinion on them; but if I have to do the calculations myself I may not get through them very quickly! If a number of astrologers would undertake the work, perhaps we could farm out the calculations instead of duplicating them.

Yours sincerely,
R. G.

April 9, 1958

San Francisco, Calif.

My opinion of the event mentioned by E. S. Caselli is as follows:

The sudden death of someone dear and close to the native altered the course of his life. From this person he had gained much materially, and through him had gained knowledge of the occult art. This triggered off the entrance into a new field of service on country-wide scale, where he was in the position of an instructor. This also caused severance from home ties and a long journey over water. A contract was entered into which has proved somewhat illusory.

I have refrained from quoting planetary positions or methods used because should I turn out to give a wrong interpretation such would be useless, but should I hit the mark, I shall be glad to oblige with further details.

Wishing you good health and success with your magazine, and may God always smile upon you, I remain,

Yours sincerely
R. H.

* * *

April 10, 1958

London, Eng.

The challenge issued by Mr. Caselli has proved very stimulating, and I give below details as to the event which, I think, occurred on January 29, 1938. These deductions are based solely upon a study of his tropical solar return, and the progressions for the day in question. The solar return occurred at 7:17 A.M. GMT, May 23, 1937, and the most significant factors in this chart are: Pluto opposition Jupiter, Cancer-Capricorn, 1st-7th, Moon opposition Uranus, 5th-11th, Venus applying to the square of Jupiter, Neptune conjunction 4th angle. From the foregoing, we see that this year would be notable for events which would prove not only dramatic but also tragic. These would be connected with close personal relationships, and would probably result in separation, if not death, of someone for whom Mr. Caselli had a great personal regard.

The progressed solar return for January 29th, occurred at 11:19 A.M. GMT. This chart is remarkable insofar that the solar Mars is conjunction the progressed 7th cusp (27° Scorpio) and the ruler of the progressed 7th, Pluto, is exactly on the lower angle opposition the solar Jupiter which occupied the 7th at the time of the

solar return. The ruler of the 8th at the time of the return was Uranus, and this planet had progressed on the day in question to the exact opposition of the solar Moon which was the ruler of the solar return and occupied the 5th house. Not only had the progressed Uranus reached the exact opposition of the Moon, but it had also completed an exact square to the progressed Sun, Venus, and Jupiter which were in Aquarius. All this, I think, indicates that on January 29, 1938 a great personal loss was sustained, and that either Mr. Caselli's wife or fiancée died, or some unexpected dramatic separation took place.

J. M. F.

* * *

April 7, 1958

Hemet, Calif.

Dear Mrs. Clancy:

I am writing in reply to the test case or challenge that Mr. Caselli made in the department "Many Things" of the April issue of your magazine. I do so with much apprehension and the feeling that perhaps I'm being a little too presumptuous. I have been interested in astrology for little more than a year and so my knowledge of the subject is certainly not as extensive as I would like. Nevertheless I have worked out methods of my own for making predictions of events in one's life, and results have been rather promising.

And so naturally I was very interested in seeing how they would work out in Mr. Caselli's case. First let me say that I do not possess an ephemeris for either 1915 or 1938 and so the accuracy of the positions of the planets suffers but with the information I do have I believe they are true to within a degree. Of course, I would rather they were exact to the minute. This is one of the reasons I hesitate to send this letter, believing that in dealing with such matters one should not generalize. I would have liked to have drawn up solar charts covering the period stated, which I am sure would have strengthened my own findings, but until my finances permit me to obtain the necessary information needed in figuring such charts I will have to improvise with what I have.

I am enclosing the chart that I have arrived at, using the tropical zodiac. It is certainly an interesting chart I think you will agree. And I have a "sneaking hunch" that this chart covers that event correctly, whether my guess as to what the event was is correct or not I feel sure that if

there is any error it will be in my interpretation of the chart. And with my limited knowledge of what certain aspects indicate, this is entirely possible.

Attention should be made to the cardinal points; natal Venus and Mars on the cusp of the 7th, Jupiter near the 4th, with transiting Venus and Sun close by, especially to transiting Pluto on his natal Neptune at the Midheaven, and dominating the whole chart, which according to Mr. Fagan would indicate the ending of a condition in his life. In his natal horoscope I believe that Neptune rules his 7th house of marriage. So on the basis of Neptune's position at the Midheaven and natal Venus and Mars on the cusp of the 7th, together with the other aspects, I would venture to say that on January 29, 1938, Mr. Caselli became a married man!

I haven't overlooked the fact that transiting Mars and Saturn are on the cusp of the 6th or that transiting Pluto is squaring natal Mars in the foreground (which according to Mr. Fagan again, would indicate destruction) Also, transiting Saturn and Mars square to natal Pluto and Saturn. But I still believe everything points to marriage.

No matter what the outcome I had a lot of fun fooling around with this challenge and would like to see more of this sort of thing in "American Astrology". I would like to take the opportunity to congratulate you on your fine magazine. I never miss an issue, and especially enjoy Mr. Fagan's articles, though I still prefer the tropical zodiac!

Hoping I haven't wasted your time.

Your truly,
T. R.

* * *

March 31, 1958

Philadelphia, Pa.
To the Editors:

Re: "Another Gauntlet" of December 1957, Toronto.

Have analyzed chart of event January 29, 1938: Not having exact position of planets for the date, have done best I could as an ignorant "Do it yourselfer."

Result: Mr. Caselli, having lately received legacy due to death of relative, booked his passage to Canada on January 29, 1938.

This deduction is based on solar tropical equilibrium system as recommended by Wynn. Also took Mr. Caselli's natal rising sign into consideration and his solar chart. After making my decision I checked tropical chart for May 9, 1907: This was date

I sailed from Liverpool en route to Brantford, Ontario. The three charts seemed to suit all right, so let my finding remain as was. My boat was the "Southwark," chartered by Salvation Army.

Oh! Before I forget, Mr. Caselli had probably been offered a job connected with real estate in Canada.

A. J. H.

* * *

WHAT REALLY HAPPENED!

Opened June 30, 1958 by Mrs. Clancy

On 29th January (twenty-ninth January) 1938, both my parents died. My mother died at about 9 A.M. and my father died at 9 P.M. on the same day, both at or near London, England, and both after a protracted illness. In both cases it was of the nature of a "happy release" although one case was at that time, unexpected. My residence at the time was London, England. (This latter information to be supplied for those who cast solar returns for the place of residence.)

Ed. Note: We salute Mr. J. M. F. for the nearest accurate answer. In fact, he tallies a very high score! There were several near hits and even those who apparently missed may have partial scores, if and when Mr. Caselli should send us more details.

ASTROLOGY IN MILWAUKEE

Wisconsin Starlighters, Inc., a group of astrology followers affiliated with the American Federation of Astrologers, plan to celebrate their 25th anniversary by arranging a tri-state convention, to be held on Sept. 12th and 13th, 1958, at the Milwaukee Plankinton Hotel, located at Michigan St. and Plankinton Avenue. The Illinois and Indiana groups will participate, but all those interested in the subject will enjoy the interesting program.

Featured are some of the best mid-western speakers on astrology, also some sightseeing trips and other opportunities to become better acquainted with the genial Midwesterners. For additional information, write to secretary, Louise Ivey, 7010 W. North Ave., Milwaukee, 13, Wis.

Order Now—

YOUR 1959

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY

DIGEST

--75c

YOU CAN...

win an

argument!

... Don't lose out by giving
way to uncontrolled emotion. . . .

Leo J. Carella

ARIES: For one who uses such tact and diplomacy when you want to, if sudden irritation, even anger, appears in you and turns an intellectual debate into an argument, it sometimes comes as a surprise to your friends. For your own sake you should never let it happen. You are convincing only when you are calm. You get your point across very well for you are never secretive—you say what you think, never beating around the bush. You love, only too well, to win a debate or argument, if only as a form of mental calisthenics. But, in your calmer frame of mind, you think swiftly and decisively enough to make even your most radical ideas worthy of consideration—you back up your statements with facts and figures, evidence and proof; whereas anger makes you impulsive, reckless and emotional in your statements and then you do not impress your adversaries with your rationality. You impress them with your sometimes dictatorial qualities and they resent such a show of overbearing authority.

At your best you are a powerful reformer. At your worst you maintain and fight for your opinions and principles without examining all criteria to the contrary. Furthermore, you concentrate on the issue without consideration of how best to convince the particular antagonist.

TAURUS: You don't enjoy argument, and the remarkable thing about you is patience and long-suffering tolerance with which you determinedly endure much

petty irritation before you enter into it. This makes you appear very easygoing to others. You see absolutely no point in arguing and haggling over nonessentials. You are in the habit of making up your own mind about things, and people find out sooner or later that, although you will defend your opinions to the extent of putting up a courteous and friendly debate, you are firmly going to stick to your guns no matter what others think and their opinions will carry no weight with you. If necessary you'll defend your opinions to the nth degree, but any conclusion for you must come from your own mind.

People are impressed with your accuracy and memory in statements, and you often win a discussion simply because you can bring up points your adversary has long forgotten. There is a point at which your dammed-up anger is aroused that fails to impress anyone for in a burst of anger you say what you think, leaving nothing unsaid regardless of all consequences. This can come as a complete shock to people who had no idea you had it in you.

GEMINI: You are quick to retort and can argue many sides of a question. You're ordinarily quick spoken but talk even faster in argument. Words are your ken anyway. You can take your adversary's idea, bend it, twist it and toss it around with such facility that he feels like he's been swept up in a swift wind and twirled

in circles. People are impressed with the fact that they can't keep up with you. No matter what is said you have an answer. You're eloquent, logical and suave. You find no more difficulty in winning an argument than a bird finds in flying and this is true whether the matter is oral or written, a family disagreement or a battle in a court of law.

What also impresses is the fact that you stick to logic, never deviating into emotional factors in the case. Some people whole-heartedly approve of this and admittedly it's best in some situations where emotions merely sidetrack the issue. But some people resent it. They must give you credit, however, for the fact that when bad moods come on you don't go around arguing with anyone and everyone. You have the good sense to go into seclusion until they pass, rather than inflict them on anyone.

CANCER: You can be as eloquent with silence as some people are with words. You heartily dislike dissension and arguments and avoid them whenever possible. At times you will practically bend over backward to avert a quarrel. People think you are too sensitive. You brood over things. You maintain a silent self-pity over statements that probably weren't meant in the first place. You're much too retrospective and you take anything said in argument much too personally. People hate to resort to argument with you, because, if the reaction is adverse, one never knows when you're going to come out of the silence—you might retain it for months, or you might even dissolve the friendship altogether!

However there's another side to you. You can also be very outspoken and critical, and in dispute you can be quite autocratic. When you lash out too freely you're prone to make enemies for you're not willing enough to consider the other side of the matter—in fact, you usually insist upon having the last word. It's your oversensitivity that most impresses people. You're so emotional that logic sometimes fails to make an impression. You become the martyr and what irritates people most is that they feel you actually cherish and enjoy what sometimes appears to be a persecution complex.

LEO: If the matter is a petty one you won't even enter into the discussion. You think big and refuse to be bothered with

trivials. You dislike to see people riled up anyway and mercifully smooth things over at the beginning of dissension with a generosity that others might well emulate. You know that underneath all life's joy, human struggle continues, and that tragedy and pain can hit anywhere, anytime, and it's your philosophy that to relieve it through love, not aggravate it through dissension, is the duty of man.

This doesn't mean, of course, that you never argue, but you are more apt to get your point across with the imposing command of your aristocratic outlook and abundance of your geniality and good humor. In spite of this you can sulk when your feelings are hurt. Undeveloped Leo people can even be bombastic and domineering. But what impresses people most is the understanding and sympathy in your viewpoint.

In any discussion you are frank and usually eloquent. Some people consider you too optimistic. This obliges you to prove your standpoint but you never for a moment doubt your ability to sway another to your way of thinking. You feel your shining nobility of purpose to such an extent that you can't conceive of small failure.

VIRGO: You welcome debate and are extremely clever at putting across your point. But your interest in debate is not merely for its own sake—you want to arouse thought and the interest of others, and spread enthusiasm in people's minds for that particular subject. You know that once they really open their minds you can convince them. There aren't many who can argue you down with any degree of logic or pursue the other opposing trend of thought for long, if they have really listened to the side you have presented, for you have delved so deeply into it and pierced the most microscopic details of all sides of the matter that you generally know much more about the topic than your antagonist. You have mathematical and statistical proofs, and a penetrating grasp of the underlying core of truth in a subject. You perceive pinpoint differences.

Your deep understanding of human nature enables you to fit your presentation to the listener. But you will not stand for interruption—you don't jump to conclusions yourself and are irritated by others who do. People are impressed with the completeness of your argument and

the practicality of your aims. What irritates you most is the stupidity of people who will not think for themselves but follow, sheeplike, in whatever channels are most popular.

LIBRA: Although you are blessed with the knack of being able to get along indefinitely with people without annoying them, you are not afraid to stick up for your rights and if someone else starts an argument you will battle it out to the end. You are much better off if light, not heat, is generated on the subject—for anger upsets your delicate balance, robs you of harmony and serenity and no matter who the victor may be it leaves you inwardly disturbed. You love discussions and friendly debates, however, and often bring up the opposing point of view, whether or not you believe in it yourself merely as a conversational ball to bounce around and play with. It exercises your wits.

You impress people with your fine ability to see all sides of a problem, to judge it fairly with complete lack of bias and in the most unselfish manner. Furthermore, you are adept at persuading people through diplomacy. You are so intuitive and have such a good insight into people that you know which methods of presenting your case will be most apt to win over your adversary, in any topic under discussion. For this reason people rarely find themselves propelled toward dispute with you.

SCORPIO: If the subject is worth your while, you will battle it out to the end with fire and complete confidence. Under your sober taciturnity lies a proclivity for delving deeply into the investigation of whatever interests you and no one can accurately approximate the time and thought you have devoted to research in the matter. Even then you have checked, doublechecked and triplechecked all facts and reasoning processes that led to your conclusion.

The opinions of others will scarcely matter to you and you impress people as being unchangeable, even stubborn. Perhaps the bluntness and arrogance of your presentation is the reason for this. You would offend less if you would merely listen to what others wish to say. They get the mistaken impression that you are determinedly oblivious to the other side of the question, when actually it is only

your impatience with time wasting which makes you get straight to the point in your assertions and appear dogmatic in your arguments.

If the subject of debate is unimportant to you, you're even more apt to offend and can strike people as a complete enigma. You're inclined to let people talk on while you preoccupy yourself with your own meditations. They may go away feeling they have convinced you and become surprised later when you quietly act in accordance with your own convictions.

SAGITTARIUS: You enjoy argument as long as your antagonist is bright and clever enough to keep up his end and keep it interesting. You love to probe things and talk them out in detail. You are utterly frank, direct and to the point and become irritated by people who hem and haw, hedge and equivocate.

You prefer to talk rather than listen normally and in argument this preference is increased. In spite of this, it impresses people that, providing the difference of opinion is a basically friendly one and one isn't too overly sensitive, it is a rare pleasure to argue with you for your witty repartee and snappy comebacks hit the nail right on the head in a most amusing manner. One begins to wish after a series of your skillfully put and original rejoinders that one had a tape recorder going, merely in order to enjoy it all again.

Sometimes people think you care less about winning the argument than talking merely for the sake of talking. You get wound up and enjoy the audience, your own eloquence and the fun of using sarcasm. You are a clever cross-examiner for your questions come unexpectedly and quickly, when your opponent is off guard.

CAPRICORN: If the subject of debate is realistic and practical enough you'll argue as quickly as the next person. But you are no visionary and if it isn't along orthodox and established lines of thought you simply can't be bothered and shrug off the discussion at the start. How can one argue a thing that has never been proven?—that is your attitude. You strike people as an excellent reasoner, although not especially open-minded for their arguments fail entirely to impress you. Some think you too conservative and lacking in imagination.

What impresses people most is your cool, calm, composed exterior. Emotion is always well in control and arguments don't arouse you. Your thoughts need neither the approval nor criticism of others. Once you think a thing through and come to a conclusion you consider the matter settled and do not need to justify your stand with anyone.

You have a reputation for being careful and prudent—you don't go off the deep end. Neither are your viewpoints inclined to be original, and they are never radical. For this reason your views aren't usually different enough to raise much argument. When propounding a view you can be eloquent, wordy and even elaborate—never effervescent or impulsive. You often seem as solid as the rock of Gibraltar.

AQUARIUS: You love a good argument on an intellectual level, but preferably one you pick yourself. Any one of your ultra-progressive views of the day will do for debating material because a great many people do not agree with you. They think you're a wishful thinker, that you mistake the idyllic for the realistic. Nevertheless, you are so enthusiastic, honest and sincere that people are nearly always willing to listen to you. You have a refreshing way of presenting things—with versatility and ingenuity.

At the start of debate you are aglow with good will and the desire to spread the treasures of knowledge you have acquired. And if one disagrees with you only in part, this attitude remains. But you have very determined and fixed convictions and when strenuously disagreed with, and when your antagonist will not allow the argument to be dropped, you become obdurate and stubborn, even sharp and abrupt at times.

On the whole, however, you're gentle and cheerful, exercising the finest sense of discrimination. Amicable relations are important to you and you prefer to lose an argument rather than to disturb them. Friendship to you means mutual benefit through the exchange of ideas and, whether you manage to influence others or not, you learn and gain much through your contacts with other people.

PISCES: Sometimes when people state a view they know to be in opposition with yours they become a little surprised when you don't readily argue back, but ask questions instead. You are a very curious

person and want to know not only what your opponent thinks, but what caused him to espouse the view in the first place. But when you do argue, you are fluent, voluble, flexible and sensitive, and you display rare insight and intuition. On the other hand, you do not always exercise enough skepticism in argument.

When this is your reaction you impress people in various ways. Some consider you too lazy or easygoing to argue. Some become flattered by the intensity of your attention directed on them, their ideas, their personality and everything that enters into making them feel and think as they do. Behind this reaction in you lies the fact that you receive information not merely as material to be weighed logically but as a series of impressions which you penetrate through a subtle sense of psychic awareness. Much of your knowledge is acquired this way and you have an abundance of subconsciously received information which is truly accurate, but which you are unable to prove to others.

LAUNCHING U. S. SATELLITES

(Continued from page 12)

astrologers working in the Soviet Union are well acquainted with the system and researches of the famous Dr. Troinski."

The impact of landing a living human being upon the Moon will profoundly alter the future of astrological research. And if we are to preserve our status as astrologers and guardians of an ancient wisdom, it behooves all sincere workers to become aware of the slow transformation taking place today within the society of nations. While we are on the subject of ancient wisdom it might be interesting to note that the appearance of artificial earth satellites or man-made moons was predicted by ancient Indian Vedic astrologers. The Kaviyam*, an allegorical record in Tamil, speaks as follows: "In the year 5059 of Kaliyuga (about 1957 A.D.) some new planets will be added. A second Moon which will be ever full and twinkle like Venus will revolve around the Earth."

Not bad for an old prediction come true, I would say! But then whom amongst our scientific elite pays attention to, "an art, a science of geometrical profundity, a mathematical expression of divinity given to man to find his way amongst the stars."

*Kaka Bhujandar's Perunool Kaviyam (Tamil Ed.)

Modern Approach to
an Ancient Method

...SOLUNARS

A Study of the Sidereal Zodiac

Cyril Fagan

Babylonian Accuracy

If reference is made to the Egyptian Sothic calendar for 2767 B.C. published in the July 1958 issue, it will be found that the Greek name for the 1st month of the season Shemu was Pakhon (Coptic-Pachons). This was because the festival of Pa Chons or Chonsu ("The New Moon") was celebrated during this month, which tallied with the Julian year commencing March 13th. Pa Chons was the god of the New Moon and in the monuments he was represented as either a falcon-headed man wearing the solar disc and lunar crescent on his head, or as a naked boy similarly crowned. This seems to prove convincingly that the Egyptians celebrated the Neomenia or 1st New Moon of the lunar year, which tallied with the Babylonian 1st Nisan, long before the institution of their calendar of 360 days, plus 5 epagomenal days, especially as their ideogram for a month was a representation of a crescent moon!

Many hundreds of Babylonian cuneiform tablets of baked clay have been excavated, which give the dates of the first appearance of the lunar crescent. Referring to these, Dr. J. K. Fotheringham of Oxford University says "... Elaborate computations of the date of this appearance have come down to us, and we are able to check Babylonian lunar dates for predicted phenomena with sufficient frequency to know the high accuracy with which the late Babylonians were able to predict this phenomena. The late Babylonian ephemerides must in the nature of the case have been regulated by predicted appearances..." And Karl Schoch declares "... I can say of the Babylonians, who were persistent obser-

vers of the crescent during 3000 years, that not only their observations but their computations for ephemerides are admirable. I have found only one large error in these. ..."

But while the Babylonians were able to predict with such marvelous accuracy the dates on which the crescent moon would first become visible in Babylon, the problem, even to this day, is one of the most intricate exercises of positional astronomy, notwithstanding our advanced mathematical technique. It is first essential to know the precise time of the syzygies and in the *Venus Tablets of Ammizaduga* (Oxford University Press, 1928) Schoch has published simple tables for their computation, accurate to within five minutes of time, from 3508 B.C. to 1992 A.D. Before his lamentable death in 1929, Schoch issued privately even more accurate elements of the luminaries, and with these James Hynes of Dublin has compiled more precise tables, permitting the accurate calculation of the longitude and time of the conjunctions and oppositions of the Sun and Moon for any date between 4000 B.C. and 2000 A.D.

Sighting Problems

To ascertain the date on which the crescent will become visible to the sharp-sighted observer (weather permitting) it is necessary to know the altitude of the Moon over the western horizon at the moment of sunset, for the 2nd day after the syzygy. This is dependent on the season of year, the age of the Moon, and the azimuth difference between the Sun and Moon. In the latitude of Babylon (N 32°30') if the azimuth difference is

zero, the Moon will need to have an altitude of 10.7° before it can be spotted, but should the azimuth difference amount to 19° it can be seen when it is only 6.3° above the western horizon. But these values will differ for every degree of geographical latitude. If the altitude is less than tabular requirements, the Moon will not be seen until after sunset of the 3rd day after the syzygy. Given a set of heliacal tables for the required latitude and a Sun-date table, such as those compiled by Hynes, it is a very simple matter to ascertain the date of the heliacal rising or setting of a planet or fixed star, or the date of its acronychal rising or cosmic setting, provided the *arcus visionis* is known. Or vice versa, if the date is known to determine the value of the gamma. Since the time when Ptolemy penned his famous *Almagest* or "Great Work" it has been customary to regard the visibility of a planet or fixed star as dependent on the angular distance of the Sun below the horizon at the time of the rising or setting of that planet or fixed star, and this angular distance is known among astronomers by the Greek letter gamma. The minimum value of gamma which will render a star visible is known as the *arcus visionis* ("arc of vision").

The value of the *arcus visionis* is in the first instance determined empirically, that is, through direct observation by a team of trained observers, for it is not only dependent on the magnitude of the star or planet, the season, the azimuth difference of the Sun and star, but on such local conditions as the terrain—whether hilly or flat country, whether inland or on the coast, conditions of visibility and the like. It may happen that two places may be situated on the same parallel of geographical latitude but while the prevailing conditions in respect of visibility in one may be excellent, in the other they may be very poor indeed, and the values of the *arcus visionis* for both will be affected accordingly.

From the dates of heliacal risings, given on ancient monumental and cuneiform inscriptions, Schoch found that the mean gamma for Sirius at heliacal rising at Babylon was 7.7° and at Memphis in Egypt 8.8° . At heliacal setting it was one degree less. This means that the Sun must be approximately 44 degrees separated from the conjunction of Sirius for the latter to be seen on the horizon at Babylon immediately before sunrise. But once

the *arcus visionis* of a star of known magnitude and azimuth distance from the Sun is determined empirically for any given place, then the *arcus visionis* of all other fixed stars and planets can be determined from the appropriate trigonometrical formulae.

Most of the great epochs and eras of antiquity were dated from the heliacal rising of one or other of the fixed stars. The Harakhte era began with the heliacal rising of Spica at Heliopolis on September 15, 3130 B.C. and the Sothic era with the heliacal rising of Sirius at Heliopolis on July 16, 2767 B.C. The rainy season was ushered in at the heliacal rising of the Hyades and the vine harvest at that of Tsha Nefre, the "beautiful boy" or Bacchus, identified with Vindemiatrix in Virgo $15^\circ 12'$. The zodiacal exaltation degrees of the planets (except Venus) were the degrees of the zodiac in which they heliacally rose or set during the lunar year 786-785 B.C. Thus, in that year Jupiter set heliacally on June 22, 786 B.C. in Cancer 15° . Mercury set heliacally in the east in Virgo 15° on September 13, 786 B.C., Saturn set heliacally in the west on September 23, 786 B.C. in Libra 21° and Mars rose heliacally in the east on January 30, 785 B.C. in Capricorn 28° . On New Year's Day of that year (1st Nisan) April 3, 786 B.C. at midnight (because the Babylonian ephemerides were always computed for this time) the Sun was in Aries 19° , the Moon in Taurus 3° and Venus in Pisces 27° , which are their traditional exaltation degrees. This alone demonstrates the immense importance that the ancient astrologers gave to heliacal phenomena. All these longitudes are, of course, in terms of the sidereal zodiac computed from Spica in Virgo $29^\circ 06'$.

Dating Distant Eras

The omission of any reference to heliacal phenomena in any astrological textbook suggests that it is of modern vintage. It is true that Ptolemy does not specifically refer to such in his *Tetrabiblos*, altho he dilates at length upon the subject in his *Almagest*. But Schoch has demonstrated that Ptolemy's values for the *arcus visionis* are impossible, even for Alexandria where visibility is said to be very poor. Unfortunately these values appear to have been transmitted to India and will be found in the Surya-Siddhanta, but they are equally inapplicable to that continent.

For Babylon, Schoch gives the *arcus visionis* of the fixed stars at heliacal rising as follows:

Magnitude of Star		Arcus Visionis			
0	=	7.8°	+	2.6°	cos A
1	=	8.9	+	2.7	cos A
2	=	10.6	+	2.9	cos A
3	=	12.8	+	3.3	cos A
4	=	15.4	+	3.7	cos A

where A is the azimuth difference between the Sun and the fixed star. For Memphis and Heliopolis these values should be increased by one degree.

To determine the *arcus visionis* for a fixed star for any other place it is necessary to have a team of sharp-eyed observers, capable of recognizing the star, watching the unobstructed eastern horizon and at a locality where the darkness of the night sky is not destroyed by the glow of neon lights or the like. From about a week or so before the calculated time of heliacal rising at Babylon, the vigil should commence, and the date noted on which the star is seen for a fleeting moment in the early morning skies on the eastern horizon before sunrise. Knowing the star's right ascension and declination, the geographical latitude of the place and the longitude of the Sun, it is a simple matter to compute the value of gamma. This should be repeated with other fixed stars of known magnitude, and from the data so obtained the value of the *arcus visionis* for a given magnitude and azimuth distance, in respect of that locality, can be determined. As conditions of visibility vary from day to day, these determinations should be checked in the following year or two.

Knowing the Egyptian date for

"Flight of the Phoenix"

The approximate Julian years (1st of the tetraeteris) for the 1st of each Egyptian month when Sirius rose heliacally at Heliopolis.

Season	Month	Coptic Name	Cycles			
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th
1	Achet	1 Thoth	—4224	—2768	—1312	+ 144
2	Achet	2 Phaophi	—4104	—2648	—1192	+ 264
3	Achet	3 Athyr	—3984	—2528	—1072	+ 384
4	Achet	4 Khoiak	—3864	—2408	—952	+ 504
5	Pert	1 Tybi	—3748	—2288	—832	+ 620
6	Pert	2 Mekhir	—3628	—2168	—712	+ 740
7	Pert	3 Phamenoth	—3508	—2048	—592	+ 860
8	Pert	4 Pharmouthi	—3388	—1932	—476	+ 980
9	Shemu	1 Pachons	—3268	—1812	—354	+1096
10	Shemu	2 Payni	—3148	—1692	—236	+1216
11	Shemu	3 Epiphi	—3028	—1572	—116	+1336
12	Shemu	4 Mesore	—2908	—1452	+ 4	+1456
1st Epagomenal Day			—2788	—1332	+ 124	+1576
2nd Epagomenal Day			—2784	—1328	+ 128	+1580
3rd Epagomenal Day			—2780	—1324	+ 132	+1584
4th Epagomenal Day			—2776	—1320	+ 136	+1588
5th Epagomenal Day			—2772	—1316	+ 140	+1592

the heliacal rising of Sothis (Sirius) the approximate Julian year can be determined almost at sight from the following table, which has never been published before in any magazine or textbook, academic or otherwise.

In the Ebers Papyrus it is recorded that in the 9th year of Amenophis (Amenhotep) I, the "Festival of New Year's Day" was celebrated in the 3rd month of Shemu, day 9, with the rising of Sirius. What was the approximate year of rising, and the first year of Amenophis I's reign? From general historical considerations it is known that Amenophis I (18th dynasty) flourished during the 2nd millenium B.C., so we enter the 2nd column of the above table and find that Sirius rose heliacally in the tetraeteris (four-year period) commencing -1572 (1573 B.C.) on the 1st of the 3rd month of Shemu, (1st Epiphi). Then:

	Month	Year
Shemu	3rd 1st day	= -1572
"	" 8 x 4 (tetraeteris)	= + 32
"	" 9th day	= -1540

Hence the rising of Sirius took place in one of the four years commencing -1540 (1541 B.C.), so Amenophis I began his reign in one of the four years beginning -1548 (1549 B.C.). To the Egyptologist and historian this handy table should prove invaluable in accurately fixing the chronology of Egypt. From it also can be obtained for any year during the dynastic period, the Egyptian date on which Sirius rose.

In his chronology, Meyer gives Amenophis (or Amenhotep) I's first year as 1557 B.C. Meyer based his well-known chronology of Egypt on the recorded heliacal risings of Sirius. But at the time he compiled it, the value of

Sirius' *arcus visionis* and the elements of the Sun and Moon, in respect of ancient times, were inaccurate, so that his chronology suffered in consequence. The following is Sewell's amendment of Meyer's chronology which is now accepted as orthodox by Egyptologists:

	Dynasty	Approx. year	
Old Egyptian			
Archaic Period	I	3188	B.C.
	II	"	
Old Kingdom	III	2815	"
(Pyramidic Period)	IV	2690	"
	V	2560	"
	VI	2420	"
1st Intermediate Period	VII	2394	"
	VIII		
	IX	2240	"
	X		
Middle Kingdom	XI	2132	"
	XII	1990	"
2nd Intermediate Period	XIII	1777	"
	XIV	1740	"
	XV		
	XVI		
	XVII		
Late Egyptian			
New Kingdom	XVIII	1573	"
	XIX		
	XX	1200	"
Late Kingdom	XXI	1090	"
	XXII		
	XXIII		
	XXIV		
	XXV	715	"
Saite Period	XXVI	663	"
Late Period	XXVII	525	"
	XXVIII		
	XXIX		
	XXX		
	XXXI		

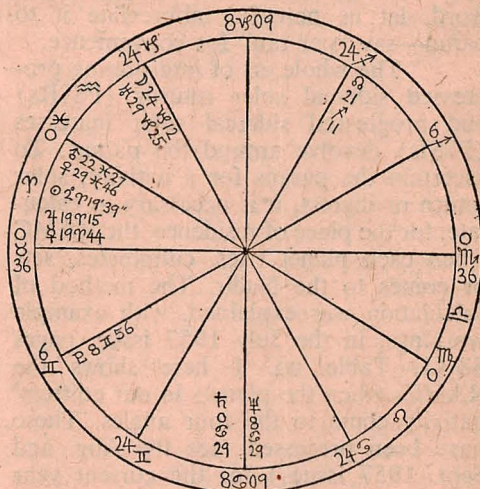
The accuracy of this and other Egyptian chronologies can now be easily tested by the reader by means of "The Flight of the Phoenix" table, for all recorded Egyptian dates of the heliacal risings of Sirius.

Occult Configurations

Part XLVI

THE tyro in astrology would experience little difficulty in picking out at sight all the salient zodiacal configurations in chart 1, which is the sidereal version of our editress' nativity. But can he, with equal facility, discern the occult (hidden) but all-puissant mundane configurations? He sees that the Sun is zodiacally in conjunction with Venus and in square to Saturn and Neptune, that the Moon is in platic conjunction with Uranus and in quadrature to Mercury and Jupiter conjoined in Aries, and so on. But would a glance at this chart reveal that Mars is in mundane square with Neptune, that Jupiter and Mercury are in mundane

square to Uranus, that Pluto is in mundane square with Venus, and that Mercury and Jupiter are in mundane square with Saturn?



Sideral Nativity—Chart 1
April 16, 1917, 7:00 A.M. EST
Lat. 42N07 Long. 80W05

In the strict meaning of the term these are not mundane configurations at all, but "paranatellontas," and perhaps it is as well not to confuse the terms. Mundane configurations relate to the static sphere, paranatellontas to the kinetic or rotating sphere. The word mundane, incidentally, has several applications in astrology, the two chief ones being (a) house position in the astronomical sense regardless of zodiacal place, and (b) of, or pertaining to, the study of world and national events. Thus in chart 1 the Moon is found close to the cusp of the 11th house and Pluto to that of the 2nd house, making the Moon *appear* to be in mundane square aspect to Pluto. The word *appear* is used advisedly because of Pluto's substantial latitude (4°40' South). It may not *bodily* be so close to the 2nd cusp as its zodiacal longitude would lead us to believe. Its actual mundane longitude can be ascertained by computing the mundoscope.

What Paranatellonta Means

If two or more planets or fixed stars bodily rise or set simultaneously, or come to the Midheaven or Nadir together, or if one crosses any of the angular cusps while another is also crossing an angle, then each is said to be the paranatellonta of the other. These paranatellontas constitute the most powerful configurations in prognostic astronomy, and even a beginner

should be able to see why this should be so. Paranatellonta is a Greek word signifying "acting simultaneously," but it is such a long and difficult-to-pronounce word, let us hereafter abbreviate it to paran—say "per-ran" for convenience.

The whole art of interpreting progressed sidereal solar returns (PSSRs) and progressed sidereal solar ingresses (PSSIs) devolve around the parans. To ascertain the parans for a nativity, solar return or ingress, it is necessary to calculate, for the place of residence, the RAMC when each planet rises, culminates, sets or comes to the Nadir. The method of calculation was explained, with example workings, in the July 1957 issue, pages 38-41. Table no. 1 here shows the RAMCs when the planets in our editress' nativity come to the four angles. These have been precessed (see the Aug. and Sept. 1957 issues) for the current year 1958 and are computed in respect of the geocentric latitude of New York City (40N32), then arranged in chronological order.

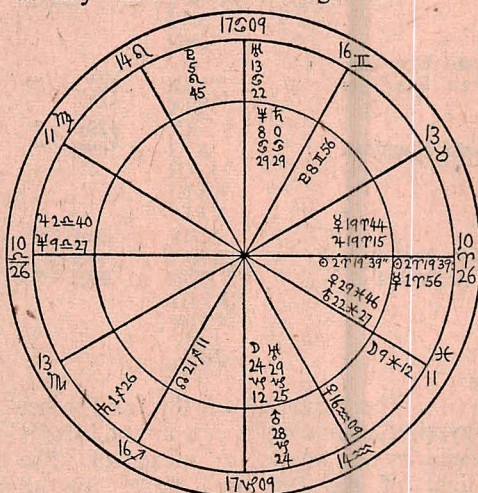
Table 1—Speculum

R.A.M.C.				R.A.M.C.					
	Cusp	H	M	S		Cusp	H	M	S
Saturn	1	0	27	36	Pluto	7	13	20	52
Mars	10	1	02	16	Venus	4	13	30	20
Neptune	1	1	09	32	Sun	4	13	38	16
Venus	10	1	30	20	Mercury	4	14	43	16
Sun	10	1	38	16	Jupiter	4	14	44	52
Moon	7	2	35	12	Saturn	7	15	05	20
Mercury	10	2	43	16	Neptune	7	15	29	32
Jupiter	10	2	44	52	Moon	1	16	04	00
Uranus	7	2	54	00	Uranus	1	16	35	04
Pluto	10	6	13	20	Pluto	4	18	13	20
Mars	7	7	22	32	Mars	1	18	42	40
Saturn	10	7	46	28	Venus	1	19	02	04
Venus	7	7	58	36	Sun	1	19	02	48
Sun	7	8	13	44	Mercury	1	19	39	16
Neptune	10	8	19	32	Saturn	4	19	46	28
Moon	4	9	19	36	Jupiter	1	19	52	00
Jupiter	7	9	37	44	Neptune	4	20	19	32
Uranus	4	9	44	32	Moon	10	21	19	36
Mercury	7	9	47	16	Uranus	10	21	44	32
Mars	4	13	02	16	Pluto	1	23	05	48

As the RAMCs of the PSSR and the PSSI progress at the approximate rate of 5 minutes per day, it follows that if the RAMCs of the rising (1st cusp), culminating (10th cusp), setting (7th cusp) or Nadir position (4th cusp) of any pair of planets are separated by less than 5 minutes of sidereal time, they will both come to one or other of the angles on the same day or within a period of 24 hours, and, therefore, each will be the paran of the other. Thus table 1 tells us that Uranus comes to the cusp of the 4th house when the RAMC is 9:44:32, while Mercury comes to that of the 7th

house (sets) when the RAMC is 9:47:16, the difference in time being only 2m 44s. Hence they will be exactly on the angles on the same day and this constitutes an almost perfect paran.

Most astrologers associate mutual configurations of Mercury and Uranus with an interest in their art. At Mrs. Clancy's birth these planets were zodiacally separated from the perfect square aspect by nearly 10°, too wide an orb to be deemed effective. Whence then her association with the astrological publishing world? The answer is obviously to be found in the mutual paran of these two planets. Tentatively we may postulate a paranic orb as about 15 minutes of sidereal time equivalent to a separation of three days. But if three or more planets constitute a paran, the orb may be greater as they will all be linked together.



Solar Return—Chart 2
April 17, 1958, 0:12:24 U.T.
Lat. 40N45 Long. 73W57

Chart 2 is the editress' current sidereal solar return (SSR) which occurred at 0:12:24 UT on April 17, 1958 and it is computed for the geocentric co-ordinates of N.Y.C. The natal planets will be found in the inner and the solar planets in the outer circles. It will be seen that Jupiter in Libra is just above the Ascendant in conjunction with Neptune and in exact opposition to the Sun, which had just set. This is a very fortunate configuration and promises well in all things. Our editress will be honored and will have the satisfaction of finding her best endeavors crowned with success. As the Sun is in conjunction with Mercury, she will receive invitations to preside or speak at meetings. As Uranus rides high

in the Midheaven these invitations may come in the course of travel.

With Uranus and Neptune both angular, her solar year promises to be unusually exciting, eventful and out of the common. With both the radical and solar Jupiters and Mercurys angular, her editorial work will be distinguished, and despite difficulties outside her control, the magazine will flourish and sales will soar. As Saturn is rendered *hors de combat* by being posited in the remote background (middle of 2nd house) there is little to fear from his depressive, disappointing and malign influence. As Jupiter is strongly placed but Venus weakly situated, it is to be inferred that greater emphasis will be given to the success of the magazine than to pleasures and amusements. Because the Moon is enfeebled by being on the cusp of the 6th house, derangement in the functional system may become evident, resulting in disturbances in the bowels and adjacent parts, for in the Libra melothesia the "Two Fishes united by a cord" hold dominion over the bowels, alimentary canal, navel and the umbilical cord that unites the embryo with the mother. Such disturbances may be occasioned by irregularities in diet, emotional excitement or by traveling. To minimize these effects, she is advised to take a course of vitamin treatment, to avoid unhealthy psychic surroundings and to beware of contaminated food and drink, or such that does not agree with her. But these troubles may prove to be of only a minor nature as the Moon is free of serious affliction.

The meridional position of Uranus configured with the Moon will bring many unexpected changes and, by way of novelty, more traveling than usual. The only fly in the ointment is the position of Mars, the god of war, in the 4th house which holds dominion over the domestic circle, the home, the office and its personnel. Mars applies to the opposition of the solar Pluto and falls on the natal Uranus and close to the natal Moon. Fortunately the configuration does not fall in the immediate foreground. It signifies a center of strife and dissatisfaction in the home circle or at the office, which will be a source of emotional disturbance (Moon) and it will not be remedied until its cause is removed (Pluto). The trouble may have become acute when the solar Mars came to angles of the PSSRs, that is, about April 26th, July 17th, as well as

September 20th, or when it appears on an angle of an anlunar return. Mars' transit of the natal Uranus tends to become so irritating that the native is frequently obliged to take drastic action, however uncongenial, the more especially as Uranus is close to the natal Moon.

When the radical Moon with the solar Mars comes to an angle of the PSSRs or the anlunars our editress may find her usual amiable temper sorely tried, and acts of impetuosity must be eschewed as they may cause minor accidents, needing surgical treatment, or otherwise react unfavorably on the health. As the solar Jupiter is in opposition to the natal Venus, our editress will be otherwise happy and contented, and very popular with those she loves.

She will look more radiant than ever and her wardrobe will be extensively augmented. Apart from the position of Mars, this solar return appears to be most auspicious, and the solar year 1958-59 should mark a milestone in the successful history of her magazine.

But so far we have only considered zodiacal positions. Now let us see if there are any hidden parans which may modify the above interpretation. As in table 1, in table 2 we have listed in chronological order the RAMCs when each of the solar planets rises (1st cusp), culminates (10th cusp), sets (7th cusp) and comes to the Nadir (4th cusp).

Table 2—Speculum

R.A.M.C.					R.A.M.C.				
	Cusp	H	M	S		Cusp	H	M	S
Moon	10	0	08	22	Saturn	1	13	01	42
Uranus	1	1	31	53	Mercury	4	13	34	04
Mercury	10	1	34	04	Sun	4	13	38	17
Sun	10	1	38	17	Jupiter	10	13	41	48
Jupiter	4	1	41	48	Neptune	10	14	08	01
Neptune	4	2	08	01	Uranus	7	15	49	05
Mars	7	2	47	24	Mars	1	16	35	40
Pluto	1	3	02	56	Venus	1	17	13	58
Venus	7	4	20	22	Saturn	10	17	40	58
Saturn	4	5	40	58	Pluto	7	17	48	48
Moon	7	6	20	46	Moon	1	17	55	58
Jupiter	1	8	12	40	Mercury	1	18	52	52
Sun	7	8	13	45	Sun	1	19	02	44
Mercury	7	8	15	16	Jupiter	7	19	10	56
Uranus	10	8	40	29	Neptune	7	19	29	41
Neptune	1	8	46	21	Uranus	4	20	40	29
Mars	4	9	41	32	Mars	10	21	41	32
Pluto	10	10	25	52	Saturn	7	22	20	14
Venus	4	10	47	10	Pluto	4	22	25	52
Moon	4	12	08	22	Venus	10	22	47	10

Omitting conjunctions and oppositions as these more or less coincide with their zodiacal configurations, and concentrating on the square aspects, i.e. planets on adjacent angles, we find the
(Continued on page 34)

*. . . Make your
work easier by knowing how
your Boss will react. . .*

UNDERSTAND your business competitors—

Olive M. Davies

IN recent years, business psychology has evolved into quite a science; courses are held in salesmanship and advertising, aptitude tests devised for various kinds of work and management-personnel relationships studied with infinite care. But not so many people realize that light can be thrown on all these subjects simply by a study of the different types of people born under the twelve signs of the zodiac.

Indeed, even a small practical knowledge of sign psychology can be of great assistance and facilitate the smooth running of things in the office, factory and shop. And if one can go a step further and employ a bit of ingenuity to discover the birthdays of those with whom one has business dealings, their probable psychological reactions may be assessed in advance with obvious advantage.

Besides possessing its own behavior pattern, each sign has also been observed to have its own business sense and its own specific approach to work corresponding to its natural aptitudes. Thus it is that the Sun sign alone is generally found to provide a rough and ready indication of the most suitable type of occupation, although the examination of the whole horoscope would be necessary to estimate the chances of success in any given career. Such an indication can be of much value in the selection of a staff, where difficulties are apt to arise owing to lack of knowledge of the candidates. One can then decide wisely according to the

nature of the work. Some jobs require accuracy first and foremost, others the knack of personal persuasion, while still others rely on an artistic eye, an organizing brain or a hunch for what people will want six months hence.

Here then are the sign characteristics as observed in the business world.

The **Aries** person can tackle the arduous or the unpredictable with amazing vigor and does not mind if an element of danger is involved. In fact, he is altogether at his best when he is up against it, for his ruling planet, Mars, gives him strength and courage. People working with him should not take offense at a few sharp words for his irritation evaporates as quickly as it rises. An abrupt manner does not mean that he is unsympathetic at heart, he is just not one to veneer personal relationships with appreciative phrases. He never bottles things up, so people know exactly where they are with him. He can't abide being kept waiting and, above all, values sincerity and directness. Driving, engineering or any kind of pioneer work would be temperamentally satisfying.

The **Taurus** subject has the reputation for considerable business acumen. He will choose a safe concern where solid foundations are already laid and then add to it slowly but surely, not taking any chances. For this reason, perhaps, and being the most fixed of all the signs, he

seems to be little affected by either bad luck or bad times. He is a somewhat slow worker and cannot be hurried or hustled, but he is very thorough and will never skimp or fail to complete a task assigned to him. Banking, agriculture, horticulture, or work connected with property or building would be congenial since he likes handling the measurable and the tangible. The rulership of Venus gives a love of beauty and in many cases, vocal talent.

The **Gemini** natives are certainly more prone than most people to change their jobs, if not their professions, once or twice during their working life regardless of prospects, and for this their natural versatility stands them in good stead. It is hard to generalize with Geminians for they are not of a set type, varying according to their ascending sign and other celestial influences. Governed by the planet Mercury, they have alert minds and facility of expression, but their comprehension may lack depth. Despite a casual attitude they are extremely persuasive and it is said that Gemini can sell anybody anything! They do well as journalists, secretaries or commercial travelers.

Cancer has a radically different business sense from Gemini. He plays safe and there generally results a slow accumulation of assets. Cancer also seems to possess an unerring instinct for what people need through a sort of sympathetic identification with others. These people make good teachers and shop keepers and are excellent at demonstration work, whether it is showing people how a gadget should be used or teaching industrial workers a new technique. They are most conscientious, taking great pains with everything, and their loyalty and kindness more than compensate for certain *idees fixes* and idiosyncrasies in which they sometimes indulge.

The **Leo**, a born leader, demands the loyal co-operation of those who work for him and on his part he returns that loyalty in full measure. He possesses faith and vision, seeing the overall plan but leaving the detail to others. Although lazy by nature and disliking unnecessary effort, he can work with great energy when the occasion demands. The office or work-room of a Leo type will be well equipped and bordering on the luxurious if he has

any say in the matter and he likes to do everything on a grand scale. The luxury trades, jewelry, adornment, or work in the entertainment world would be likely to appeal to him.

Virgo folk are wonderfully methodical workers and will invariably be found to possess both tidy minds and desks! Their accuracy helps them to excel in the scores of occupations where this quality is essential—accountancy, printing, nursing, tailoring and dressmaking, to mention just a few. Their well-formed critical faculty can be put to constructive use in checking the work of others and no errors will ever slip past their vigilant scrutiny. With a reputation for being health faddists, they will ensure that their place of work measures up to all the regulations concerning ventilation, light, etc.

Librans have a great sense of fairness in settling disputes and treating all alike, so a harmonious atmosphere will prevail in their place of business. They are liberal and unstinting in all their dealings. Coming under the rulership of Venus, they distinguish themselves in work which aims at the promotion of beauty in any form and their well-developed artistic sense will be brought to bear upon everything they do. They are perfectionists, demanding from others the same high standard of work which they set for themselves; although, as they wish to avoid unpleasantness at all costs, it is difficult to tell when they are displeased.

The **Scorpio** born usually show an inspired business sense, the ingredients of which are hard work, the imagination which is the common heritage of all watery signs and willingness to shoulder responsibility. They also seem to have great reserves of inner strength to draw upon when others flinch and falter. They can be formidable opponents, sometimes resorting to deep-laid schemes and stratagems in order to foil those who cross their path. They are, however, intensely loyal and will work hard and well for the boss who trusts them and is worthy of that trust. They often excel in the medical profession, especially as surgeons, and are found in many other pursuits where self reliance is needed.

Sagittarius has an unquenchable optimism, but if once in a while his Jupiterian luck lets him down, he will take

it philosophically. He is an enthusiastic worker in a job that he likes, and if he finds that he does not like it after all, he will have the courage to quit and try something else. He has a cheerful personality with great powers of persuasion, so is a first-rate person to interview prospective clients and keep his staff or colleagues in good humor. Being of a very companionable disposition, he does not like to work alone, but the spirit of adventure is strong within him and he will often seek employment which involves travel. Work connected with sport and other open-air interests would also suit him well.

The **Capricornian** is a responsible industrious person with a serious disposition. He is ambitious and ready to work overtime or take night courses or other studies in order to improve his prospects. He generally reaps the fruits of his labors by eventually gaining a position of authority. A highly developed sense of form construction often expresses itself in a flair for music or mathematics and he is interested in economics and most applied sciences. He has a great regard for convention and protocol, and is something of a disciplinarian. Professors, lawyers, policemen, civil servants and many politicians are recruited from the ranks of Capricorn.

Aquarian natives seem to vary considerably in their approach to business according to whether the Saturnian or Uranian influence is predominant. So this may have an outlet in either extreme caution or a certain recklessness, orthodoxy or a disregard for precedence. They can work hard being compelled more by interest in the job for its own sake than for any other consideration. They are capable of unflagging patience and accuracy. These are usually the people who are attracted to "pure" science, the back-room boys who seldom get the credit for the fruits of their research work. They are on the whole detached in their relationships with colleagues.

Piscian subjects, like those of the other Jupiter-ruled sign, Sagittarius, have an implicit belief in lucky symbols or omens and will go to great lengths to follow their hunches, but as more often than not their affairs seem to prosper, perhaps one can hardly blame them! These folk are extremely co-operative and rather

easily swayed by others. Since they often lack confidence in their own ability, their work responds greatly to their employer's estimation of them. Interested in psychology and human behavior, they can give sympathetic service as welfare workers and therapists in many different fields. Theatrical or artistic talent is often present and they are naturally attracted to acting and all forms of make-believe.

While these descriptions will be found to apply obviously in the majority of cases, it should be borne in mind that the extent to which people are typical of their Sun sign varies considerably according to the disposition of the other planets in their horoscopes. But even if their behavior seems to belie it altogether, the keynote will still be there, submerged perhaps beneath their surface personality. It may be an enthusiasm that is not expressed for fear of seeming naive, or a timidity which is disguised behind a confident façade. This principle also applies to the natural abilities of the different signs, which very often only become evident when work of a congenial nature brings them into use.

In an ensuing article, the signs will be surveyed with special reference to natural affinities which may be expected to work well together.

SOLUNARS

(Continued from page 31)

following pairs of paranas: Uranus and Mercury, Uranus and the Sun, Uranus and Neptune, Saturn and Pluto (twice), and Pluto and the Moon. In scanning chart 2, one would never suspect that there existed any potent configuration between Pluto and the Moon, or that Pluto, which is in zodiacal trine aspect to Saturn, is also paranically in square aspect to it. Yet such is the case, for about August 1, 1958 Pluto will set with RAMC 17:48:48 while on the next day the Moon will rise with RAMC 17:55:58. Because of its excessive north latitude, N 11°46', this is an opposition that is not discernible at sight in chart 2, for zodiacally Pluto is in Leo 5°45' while the Moon is in Pisces 9°12'. The unpleasant effects of Saturn's paran with Pluto will also be felt about the last days of July and the beginning of August 1958, and about the 29th and 30th of September, assuming that our editress is in N.Y.C. on these dates. *(Continued next month)*

WHO

HELD

the stars in his palm...

"You who take the moon as in a sieve, and sift
Her flake by flake and spread her meaning out;
You who roll the stars like jewels in your palm
So that they utter themselves aloud . . ."

—D. H. Lawrence

Frederic van Norstrand

Mills of the Gods—

Part II

He chuckled. "That's your Moon in Sagittarius working. You won't give a fellow a chance to expound, not you. You'd never make a good poker player, you're too impatient. Well, as a matter of fact I am leading up to something. To the hexagrams of Fu Hi. Ever hear of them? Of the *Yi King* and of *Yin* and *Yang*, or the divinatory methods of the Chinese that are intimately related to the Moon's nodes, the *Caput et Cauda Draconis* of the mediaeval astrologers?"

"You know I haven't, so don't waste any time, just keep on going!"

He grinned, enjoying my impatience as he always did. "You'd make a helluva detective, you would. You'd arrest all hands on suspicion while the real criminal stalked at large. *Patientiam aenigmam resolvit*. Well, the *Yi King* is undoubtedly the most venerable book in the world, in fact it probably antedates our Bible. It contains the ancient Chinese exposition of the Zodiac as delineated in the hexagrams of Fu Hi which, as I have told you, revolve around *Yin* and *Yang*, the Chinese equivalents for the Moon's Nodes. It is said that in the Chinese Imperial Catalogue there is a list of more than 1,450 treatises, memoirs and commentaries which have been written in the endeavor to elucidate the *Yi King* or *Yih* of *Cheu* as it is also called. During many generations this *Yih* of *Cheu* has been popularly regarded as a prophetic book, though I believe it is so in a truer, deeper

sense than is apparent to the many who have perused it down the ages beyond the frontiers of the Celestial Empire. The *Yi* contains the theory of mutable change in that it is an attempt to explain why the Earth and its inhabitants came into existence and continue to exist. The reason it is referred to as the *Cheu Yih* is because it is the theory formulated and expressed in writing by the venerable founders of the *Cheu* Dynasty about the year 1144 B.C.

As I stated before, it is also spoken of as the *Yi King*, by which is understood the more complete book containing the commentaries and explanatory notes added in later times. The *Yi King* is not only one of the most ancient Chinese classics, but it is also one of the most obscure. Just as it bears within its heart deeply mysterious meanings connected with the evolution of the life of the world, so, too, these have proved too deep for its readers to thoroughly understand, with the result that it has been used throughout the centuries chiefly as a book of divination. Indeed we are told that it was only allowed to survive in 213 B.C. because it was used chiefly by diviners. During that year a great deal of the ancient literature of China was wilfully destroyed by order of the reigning emperor, She Hwang-Ti. Nine diagrams form the basis of the work, the Sage Fu Hi was the reputed author of the first six, three other sages being mentioned as having contributed at various times both to the diagrams and the theory. They are Fu Hi, Wan Wang, *Cheu Kung* and K'ung Tsz or Confucius. Again the

Yi is a profoundly baffling mixture of mathematics, philosophy, ancient magic, occult wisdom and elemental nature mysteries, the complete hexagrammatic circle of the Yi being comprised of sixty-four possible arrangements of ideograms. Legge of Oxford and de Harlez of the Royal Belgian Academy spent their lives trying to find out its complete meaning, and even they didn't get to the bottom of it."

He took another draught of his beer and continued.

"Now the Yi King is illustrated, or I might better say dramatized, by a little bundle of sixty-four tortoise-shell wands of equal size and shape, thin, flat strips about seven inches long by an inch wide, and seemingly otherwise identical. The intriguing part of the whole affair is that they serve as a medium for fascination, as a sort of concentrated stimulus for the subconscious brain. By their use one is enabled to *penetrate backward into any number of one's previous incarnated states at will!*"

"What?" I exclaimed. "Surely you are not serious."

"Indeed I was never more so," he replied. "Furthermore I have not only been present when others have mastered the experiment successfully, but, better yet, I have done it myself as well."

"You mean to say you have yourself unveiled your own previous series of incarnations?" I repeated incredulously, taken aback as much by the earnestness with which he made his claim as by the claim itself.

"Precisely," he reiterated. "Also I have a full set of these wands that I brought back from Peking many years ago. God knows how old they are, and what their history has been, though I can assure you the results obtained by their means are nothing short of unbelievable. They were presented to me by a venerable mandarin, an old friend of mine who was a high official at the Court of Tzi-An, the last empress of China. I'll show them to you."

He arose to slide back a panel in the wall near the door, revealing a tier of drawers that extended to almost the entire height of the study. Producing a key he unlocked one of the middle drawers to withdraw from it an ivory box most curiously carved with Chinese characters around a central dragon that encircled it in spirals. The box itself must have been

incredibly ancient to judge by the mellow glow of the ivory in the lamplight. Lifting the cover he disclosed a bundle of tortoise-shell sticks bound together by a thick skein of silk. This he untied, whereupon the sticks fell apart on the table, their undoubted age probably being their most noticeable characteristic. On one side of them there was no marking whatever, the reverse side being distinguished by a stripe of ivory about an inch in width running crosswise through the middle of each stick.

"Behold," he exclaimed, "the sixty-four geometrical symbols of the venerable Yih of Cheu which in their various combinations furnish the secret key to the world's oldest scriptures, the Yi King of Fu Hi and his successors." He paused a moment to hold my gaze before he continued. "You, m'son, are going to shortly be a witness to the truth of the claim I have made for them, in your own person so you won't have to take my word for it."

"You mean you're going to let me experiment with them?" I asked, almost overcome at the prospect.

"Oh yes," he replied. "In fact I think it well to limber up the wands, in a way of speaking, especially as it's been a long time since they've been in use."

"How soon will you let me try them out?" I queried, already in the grip of the strangest excitement I had ever felt.

"Right now, if you want to," he assented with a chuckle. "I knew if I mentioned it I'd have no peace until you had satisfied yourself as to their authenticity."

"And you had them all these years and never mentioned them. Professor, I'm agoin' to hold it agin yuh."

"Clean forgot about them, and that's the truth," he replied. "But don't run away with the idea you're going to use them ad lib from now on. That would never do. You see, their fascination, I have discovered, is like a subtle poison, like the opium of the country from which they come. Using them not wisely but too well, you generate an irresistible impulse to resort to them again and again, until you wind up by living in another world entirely, the outcome of which is anything but conducive to occidental modes of thought and life. Indeed my mandarin friend warned me against it when he gave them to me."

We moved the long table to one side, rolled up a corner of the rug against it,

after which I crouched on the floor in the center of the lamplight with the tortoise-shell wands in a neat pile before me while I listened to the Professor explain their use.

"The older classical method of inducing a state of trance," he declared, "was to crouch on the ground for hours motionless with the head bent until the neck muscles eventually became paralyzed, after which you 'slid across,' as the term is, onto the fourth dimensional plane when, if all the conditions are perfectly complied with, you may be fortunate enough to connect with the thread of a previous incarnation to live over the scenes of your past lives. I have experimented with this method, too, though it is far more cumbersome and wearying than when using the wands. It is also not nearly so perfect, or such has always been my experience anyway. This is the method of the Shamans of northern China and Siberia. But with the wands of Fu Hi it is quite different. You merely have to crouch erect, also kneel to sit on your heels, while concentrating your gaze on the hexagram formed by the wands in front of you. The plain side represents Yang, or the Moon's North Node, the side with the ivory strip across it being Yin, or the South Node, the one typifying Light, the other Darkness. To start, you toss the wands up so they fall scattered out before you, those immediately in front of you quite naturally assuming the form of one of the sixty-four hexagrams in the Book of Changes. This ideogram eventually becoming a picture, like a window with lines drawn upon the glass to indicate the chief objects seen on the landscape beyond. As you concentrate longer upon it this window disappears to give way to— but I won't spoil it for you. Go ahead now," he concluded, "take the pile and toss them so they scatter to fall in front of you."

I took the little pile of wands and did as he directed. They fell clattering to the floor, the six directly before me assuming a certain proportion.

"That is K'ien, the first of the sixty-four hexagrams," he declared. "Because all the lines in this hexagram are alike they denote the Yang aspect of manifestation, that of purity as well as energy. They predicate the fact that there is One Incorruptible Spirit extending everywhere, supreme, all-pervading. Its meaning is creative, increasing Energy. Thus K'ien

signifies the Creative Life which is ever pressing forward into a new and more perfect manifestation throughout the world and in each entity. These Powers exist everywhere. They are without beginning, and without end; but in their manifestation, now one is dominant by turns, again the other. Their simultaneous activity being illustrated by the Four Seasons occurring coincidentally all over the world. The particular season that we are experiencing depending upon where we happen to be at the time. Concentrate your mind on that hexagram as steadfastly as you can. Let yourself go, m'son, there is nothing to be afraid of. Meantime keep me informed of what changes you see if you can."

Funny, I thought, how those six tortoise-shell sticks held my gaze, shining with almost a sinister glare in the lamp light. A moment and it occurred to me to shift my gaze, but try as I might I couldn't. They held me enthralled with a fascination entirely new to me until then. The next instant I had forgotten all about them, for I seemed to be looking through a window, just as the Professor said, and out of it onto a misty landscape with the dark ridges of mountains beyond. The scene flickered a moment—no, it was the snow falling outside the window while the casement rattled to the dreary blast of the winds. All at once the window merged into a high door, its panels bound by great transverse bars of iron. Strong as the door was the gale shook it repeatedly, while even as I looked, it seemed to recede, tremble a moment then slowly swing open onto a deep valley surrounded by the lofty crags of mountains. In that moment I knew I was in mediaeval Russia, the Russia of the Tartar Khans of Muscovy. A great bell swung overhead, the deep resonance from its brazen throat booming over the valley to awaken echoes against the crags beyond. Suddenly I became aware that in my left hand I held an episcopal crozier surmounted by the Byzantine cross. As I stood there, I realized I was clad in the stiff, brocaded vestments of a Russian archimandrite, an abbot according to the rite of Saint John Chrysostom. The gale rose, sweeping snow drifts inside the door, still I stood there as though rooted inflexibly to the spot while the great bell boomed on.

And now I heard muffled sounds from without, as if a troop of horsemen were floundering through the snow. A horse

whinnied, followed by another as the cavalcade approached, drew rein at the door. The horsemen dismounted, floundered up to the door and rushed in, some stumbling over the threshold. Clad in heavy furs they resembled the burly figures of bears except for the long, black mustaches that drooped to their chests. Peculiarly enough it was only then I became aware of the throng of monks standing around and behind me, as though to protect me from the onslaught from the doorway. And now the foremost intruder, the leader of the band, drew a curved dagger from beneath his furs and approached me, his eyes gleaming with hate.

"Thou art Serguis, art thou not, the archimandrite, according to thy calculations, of this monastery of Basil of Cappadocia? Our father, Tzar Ivan, sent me to settle thy account here and now. He is tired of thy recriminations, dog!"

While he spoke, the others crowded around him, all drawing their daggers and glaring at me. At this moment one of the fathers rushed forward to interpose himself between us as a barrier. Suddenly all was confusion, shouts, the thud of steel on chests, groans, and then the upsurge of a mighty hymn lifted on high by a thousand throats. The crowd swayed this way and that, then parted, as many fell and were trampled underfoot. I felt myself borne backward, lifted by unseen arms that passed me from one to another down the length of an immense hall, back, ever backwards until darkness closed around me . . . I gave a shuddering sigh. Then I fell through darkness, down, down, ever downwards through a seemingly endless abyss until—I awoke with a start, to find the Professor bending over me, holding my head in the crook of one arm, as he poured a mixture of brandy and water down my throat while I coughed and sputtered in protest.

"You'll be all right in a minute," he assured me, "now you've got this down your gullet. You went out like a light. Passed under quicker, deeper and took it harder than ever I thought you would. How do you feel now?"

"Oh all right, I guess. Everything was okay until I began falling at the last. That's what set me on my ear! It was a wonderful experience though—it seems I was—"

"I know," he replied. "You described it all perfectly. You were the archiman-

drite of a great monastery somewhere in the environs of the Caucasus, I believe, in the country of the Kuban Cossacks most probably. A wild region even now. You were about to be murdered. It was in the reign of Ivan the Terrible, one of the greatest mass-murderers in history. Well, how about it? Do my wands work? Who's loony now?" And he chuckled.

"Um-m-m-m. Must have talked in my sleep then. I'll say they work! Only, too well, to judge by the way I feel," I replied.

"That often happens the first few times. After that it is seldom one utters a word. With practice you become acclimated and that's just the danger."

"This has been a rather startling experience for one evening. I think I'll go to bed, if you don't mind. I feel like I want to be alone awhile to sort out things."

"Quite so, m'son. That is what I was going to suggest. I've been through it all myself, so I know. You will sleep sounder tonight than you have for many a long year."

I did. I fell asleep right there on the floor of the study, barely had he got the words out of his mouth!

* * *

"This square," explained the Professor the following afternoon as we sat at one end of the study contemplating the strange design he had drawn on the floor in the center of the room, "is the Chinese equivalent of the magic circle of the mediaeval astrologers. The scientific discovery of the fact that matter, atoms or their electrons, may become transmuted into energy is a step toward the revelation which may possibly be vouchsafed to mankind ere long—the disclosure of how energy becomes changed into and is apparently held captive in the protons and electrons of atoms and of the molecules which unite together in the building of all substances. I am inclined to believe that the arrangement of numbers, as used in this diagram, was known long ago to the



"The Writing from the Shining Waters."

peoples of other countries besides China. It has sometimes been called the Magic Square."

He paused a moment as if to assemble his thoughts, after which he continued: "If it be considered as composed of three rows of three numbers each—the top row of 4, 9, 2; the middle row of 3, 5, 7; the lowest row of 8, 1, 6—then when they are counted horizontally, diagonally or vertically, each row totals 15. Fifteen, if you remember, being represented in the Sacred Tarot by the fifteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, Samech, of which the Sepher Yetzirah says: 'He produced Samech predominant in sleep, crowned it, combined and formed with it Sagittarius in the Universe, Kislev in the Year and the stomach of Man.'

"Among the Tarot pentacles the fifteenth is represented by the Goat of Mendes, otherwise the Devil. At first sight, this diagram is only a peculiar arrangement of numbers, of the nine unit numbers of the ancients. But when their significance is perceived, it becomes the vision of an entity moving slowly and steadily onward into the future along its own path of evolverment. Nine denotes the forehead. It signifies the presence of potential fullness of power, the creature's inherent ability to meet the requirements of life, the ability to become active when suitable opportunities offer themselves, the ability to achieve an end. One in this case being opposite to Nine, signifies consummation. It denotes the tail of the tortoise. The tail, as a symbol, is an indicator of the consciousness of the soul-life inhabiting the body and having, to a certain extent, control over it. Again, the tail of any creature has reference to right balance and to guidance, especially since it is but a continuation of the spinal cord. Therefore as a symbol, it signifies the ability inherent in created beings to adjust themselves to the requirements of the True Path of Life. The Yin, or Earth numbers, give a rectangular appearance to the diagram, the appearance of a square, symbol of Form. Four and Two are at the shoulders, Six and Eight are at the hind-limbs; these denote the instrument, the means whereby the entity meets with experiences in the material world."

Again he halted, as if to ponder more deeply before he resumed the thread of his reasoning.

"In symbolism," he continued, after a moment, "two and four are associated

with growth and development according to fixed laws. Six and eight are thought of in connection with the stages that have been attained in carrying out a purpose or a process. Three on the left side, and seven on the right may be taken as referring to the incoming influences which exhibit an effect upon the entity, as well as to the outgoing influences by which the entity has an effect upon others. The number ten is not included here for the reason that ten is the sum of each pair of diagonally opposite numbers. Thus it resembles the binding influence, the gravitational force which holds all parts together as a complete form, as one organism consisting of many numbers. Many people have found the signification and the symbolism of this diagram difficult to comprehend. So in the process of time, in the popular mind, fanciful stories were invented narrating how these mysterious markings were found on the shell of a large tortoise. It was further imagined that by the markings not only could various phenomena be explained, but that future events could also be foretold. And so they can, for from the shell of a tortoise to the tortoise-shell wands is no far hail, as you already know. As to the square itself, we shall see whether they can be explained or not. This square the Chinese call 'The Writing From The Shining Waters.' Curiously enough both in its structure and proportions it bears a striking resemblance to the Hebrew Sephirothic Tree as set forth by the Holy Cabbala of the rabbins of Israel, than which there can be no instrument more potent in Sacred Magic."

"What do you intend to do with it, Professor?" I asked, more than usually aware that he had something up his sleeve.

"It is by this means," he replied, "that I shall seek to right a wrong perpetrated in the long ago, untie a knot, straighten out and repave the pathway of a life. Let us hope I shall be successful. Really, I have no doubt of it myself. And now call up Miss Orage. Tell her to bring the lad here tonight. She is to be here promptly at eight o'clock, that's the tail-end of the hour of Jupiter. It's a Vanderbilt number, you'll find it in the book."

* * *

Eight o'clock that evening found us assembled in the Professor's study, Miss Orage, her nephew, the Professor and myself, seated in relatively the same po-

sitions he and I had occupied that afternoon. I looked at the lad curiously. He was tall for his age, slender, with brown eyes widely spaced, reddish hair and with the whitest skin I had ever seen on a child his age. The nose was straight, the forehead almost too high, his lips thin and compressed. Certainly a remarkably intelligent looking boy, I thought.

"Auntie said you were a magician," he was saying. "That's why I came. But I don't believe it. Show me some magic."

"That's right," replied the Professor. "But I don't blame you for not believing it at all. If I am a magician, then it's up to me to prove it, young fella m'lad! And I will, too. See that square over there. Now if you want to learn some of my tricks, you must kneel in the middle of it, and toss up those tortoise-shell sticks so when they fall they scatter out in front of you. Then make a wish, and you will be transported anywhere in the world you want to go, in the twinkling of an eye, just so you look fixedly at the sticks that fall in front of you. It won't take more than five minutes at most. I've heard say you're a clever magician yourself, for your age. That's why I want to teach you some of my greatest tricks. After which, if you're any good at them, you can become my student, go on the stage and make a lot of money. All right?"

"You must be a faker," the lad replied. "If you're so good, why don't you make a lot of money yourself? What do you want to teach me for? Then you'd make less."

"I am looking for an assistant," replied the Professor. "This is March. I start on the road next month, so I'm holding my tryouts now. I gave this gentleman a try-out last night. He didn't do at all badly, but perhaps you can do better. If you can, you're hired."

"I know some tricks myself," the boy replied, looking at me rather disdainfully, I thought. "Perhaps I can teach you some you don't know."

"Swell," assented the Professor. "In that case, we'll both make more out of the deal."

"How much do I get to start out with?" he persisted.

"That all depends on the outcome tonight. If you do this trick, one of the best in my collection, I might start you off at, say, thirty-five dollars a week."

The boy drew in his breath, visibly elated. He looked at his aunt and grinned.

"Then I won't have to live with you anymore, Auntie. I'll travel all over the world, and spend my money on myself."

Miss Orage smiled tremulously, but said nothing. She looked at the Professor almost with her heart in her eyes.

"All right," the lad agreed, getting up and walking over to the square. "I'm ready to start now." And he knelt in the middle of it, directly over the figure Five.

"Good," exclaimed the Professor. "Now pay strict attention to what I tell you." He gathered up the tortoise-shell wands from the table and placed them in the boy's hands. "Don't forget," he admonished, "you are to stare at the design made by these sticks immediately they fall in front of you, until you feel yourself moving. If you lift your eyes from it you will spoil the test, consequently you won't get the job, and you can go home. One test is all I give any candidate. When you see a window through the picture you must tell me all about it, so there is no way you can fool me. If you try to and don't tell the truth I'll be sure to know about it. Then it's all off, and you will have missed the first opportunity you've ever had to learn real magic, and to make good in your chosen profession. Ready?"

"Sure," he replied.

"All right. Toss the sticks then, so they scatter out in front of you as they fall. Then concentrate your whole attention upon the arrangement they make directly in front of where you are kneeling."

The lad did as he was directed, the sticks assuming a certain position as they clattered to the floor in front of him.

"That is the Li hexagram," whispered the Professor. "Marvelous! Its meaning is a 'Dispersal of Consciousness.' It is called the 'Quickener,' it is variously translated as a 'whetstone'; 'stern or severe'; 'to discipline,' also the 'consciousness of peril.' It is composed of two symbols: a scorpion under a cliff or in the cleft of a rock and a grindstone, or wrongdoing and the sharpening of one's wits. I'll tell you more about it later. Watch him." (*Continued next month*)

MOON INTERPRETATION—The Influence of the Moon in the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, by Frederic van Norstrand. Send \$1.60 to FREDERIC VAN NORSTRAND 108 Divisadero Street San Francisco, Calif.

THE ORIGINS of astrology...

G. C. Nixon

Part III*

CONTINUING with the myth of Eury-nome the goddess and Ophion the serpent, we read that the teeth of the serpent fell upon the earth, near Arcadia, and from thence sprang the first man Pelasgus, the ancestor of the Pelasgian race. We meet with another variant of the same myth in the Beotian legend which describes how Cadmus came from Canaan, or the ancient Phoenicia, to Greece where he slew the great serpent of Aries, from the teeth of which sprang men armed ready for battle. Cadmus then became a King of Greece and ruled for eight years—the sacred solilunar cycle mentioned previously—and founded his capitol or citadel, called the Cadmea, where he taught the secret Canaanite mysteries to the Pelasgians of Greece. It is from Cadmea that we derive our modern word “academy”, meaning an institute of learning or knowledge. Mention of the great serpent of Aries in this case does not refer to the zodiacal sign Aries, but is the Greek equivalent of the planet Mars the ruler of Scorpio, the serpent sign. It will be remembered that it is connected closely with the great fixed star in Scorpio, Antares, or the vice-regent of Mars.

The Great Moon Goddess also gave birth to the fourteen Titans and Titanesses, in addition to men. These were seven male and seven female powers who paired together represented the seven planets of the ancient world, and especially the seven days of the week—a very important part of the ancient calendar. Their names were as follows—

Powers	Planets	Days	Dominion
Theia,	Sun	Sun.	Illumination,
Hyperion			Wisdom
Phoebe, Atlas	Moon	Mon.	Enchantment
Dione, Crius	Mars	Tue.	Growth, Vigor
Metis, Coeus	Mercury	Wed.	Knowledge
Themis,	Jupiter	Thu.	Law of Church,
Eurymedon			State, Treasury
Tethys, Oceanus	Venus	Fri.	Love, Marriage
Rhea, Cronus	Saturn	Sat.	Rest, Death

A masculine Titan and his female counterpart together represented a day and night of twenty-four hours of the solar day. The fourteen Titans and Titanesses, in the lunar sense, represented the fourteen days of the half lunar month, from New to Full Moon and vice versa. These deities of the sacred planetary week were introduced by the early Hellas into Greece about 3500 B.C., and were reinforced by the later Canaanite invasion about 2000 B.C. when another movement westward took place owing to the pressure of the Aryan and Semitic tribesmen. Eventually, when the Aryans invaded Greece they destroyed this ancient cult and its sacred calendar, and abolished the seven day week, while the number of Titans and Titanesses were reduced to twelve to correspond to the twelve signs of the zodiac. The Romans also, in keeping with the Aryan Greeks, did not observe the week. This twelve solar sign system is known as the Olympian system of Zeus, and was official in Greece, Babylonia and Egypt from about 1500 B.C. onwards. The system spread to Medieval Europe and India, and finally to the whole world through modern astrologers.

But wherever the Phoenicians (the descendants of the ancient Canaanites) sailed they carried with them this seven

* Part I published November, 1957, Part II December, 1957.

day and fourteen day system of planetary powers, from Byblus their capitol, and traces can be found in Crete, Libya, Carthage, Marseilles, Tortosa in Spain and Cornwall in England.

Olympian Creation Myth

In interpreting the Olympian Creation myths we have to bear in mind that they are really a conglomeration of early Pelasgian myths, which have been reshaped and altered to fit into the ideas of the Aryan invaders who came to Greece and the Near East about 1500 B.C. They were of the patriarchal persuasion and bitterly opposed all matriarchal ideas, the supremacy of the white goddess, and her cult of sexual fertility. In the new myths we often find the symbology completely reversed. For instance, in the early Pelasgian, Cretan and Libyan myths, we find that the great goddess is the goddess of the sky, but in the Olympian myth she is Mother Earth. The predynastic Egyptians who were descended from the Libyans, speak of goddess Nut, who encircles the sky or the heavens, while the male god Geb is god of the earth. However, in the Olympian myths Uranus, a male deity, is god of the sky.

The story goes that Mother Earth gave birth to her son Uranus, the sky, and he, falling in love with his mother, showered rain upon her, and she then gave birth to all living creatures. Since water in the form of rain appeared first to come from the sky Uranus became associated with rivers, the sea, and all flowing streams. He is identical with Varuna, the male Aryan god of the deep—the name is the same, but for the displacement of the vowels. Uranus, however, is also considered to be a masculine Greek word, derived from *Ur-ana*, Queen of the Mountains and Queen of Summer. This is the white goddess in her orgiastic midsummer aspect. "*Ana*" is also a Sumerian and Babylonian word meaning queen. We have also heard of *Ur* of the Chaldees. Uranus is also another variant of Oceanus the celestial stream which surrounds the Earth. We therefore have the following significances thus: Oceanus, Uranus, Varuna, all ending in "*ana*" or "*una*", meaning queen, water, and the white goddess. The syllable "*un*" is also met in Latin as "*unda*" meaning waves.

That Uranus is associated with the sign Aquarius, the Water Bearer, there is no doubt. Aquarius, symbolized by two wavy lines has always been connected

with rivers, and notably with the Nile god Hapi. Aquarius was also the summer sign when the Moon was full at the midsummer solstice during the times we are now considering, i.e., 4155 B.C. to 1965 B.C. The Hindu god Siva, portrayed as a yogi with matted locks, sitting in Siddhasana in his abode near Badrinath in the Himalayas, has the river Ganga flowing from his forehead. He also can be identified with Uranus and the sign Aquarius. In Hindu astrology it is the sign *par excellence* of the mystic and yogi, and the Shivaratri or nine day period of meditation sacred to Siva is found in the Hindu calendar equated to February, when the Sun transits the fixed sign or nirayana Aquarius. The Great Indian festival of the Kumbha Mela is celebrated every twelve years when Jupiter enters the constellation Aquarius, at Hardwar, where the Ganges erupts into the Indian plains. Kumbha means the "water-pot" or urn of Aquarius.

The Sun's entry into Aquarius, or Kumbha, was obviously meant to celebrate the midwinter solstice during the epoch 4155 B.C. to 1965 B.C., but has now been shifted to February owing to an ancient calendar readjustment. In passing, it should be noted how sharply contrasting are the patriarchal or oriental symbolism and the matriarchal or occidental. In the East, the Shivaratri is coupled with the solar calendar and midwinter, while in the West, the midsummer Full Moon in Aquarius is of the lunar calendar. The lunar is undoubtedly the older of the two, and clearly points out that the classical Indian astrological tradition is later in date and corresponds with the Olympian system of Zeus, of which it forms an integral part.

One further point: there is a note in Homer's *Iliad* that all "living creatures" were born of Oceanus and his wife Tethys. It will be observed that Oceanus is the Titan of the sixth day, Friday, ruled by Venus, and if we refer to the *Old Testament* Creation myth we find the same story. God created man and all the living creatures of the earth on the sixth day. The following day, ruled by Saturn, was a day of rest.

We have so far identified three signs of the ancient zodiac—Taurus, the cow sign sacred to the goddess herself, Scorpio the wind sign, and Aquarius the water sign. It now remains for us to reidentify the other fixed sign Leo, to

complete the four foundation signs of astrology. The clue is found in the myth about the castration of Uranus. In this myth, Uranus after fathering the Titans also on Mother Earth, banishes the Cyclopes, his other sons, to the underworld, but Mother Earth feeling outraged persuades her sons to rebel against him. Cronus, the youngest of the seven Titans, who represents Saturn, armed himself with a flint sickle and whilst his father Uranus slept, castrated him and flung the genitals into the sea. Cronus now ruled as the first king on earth, taking his sister Rhea as his wife. Then began the Golden Age. The Sickle of Leo is opposite the Urn of Aquarius in the zodiac.

The castration of one's enemies was a very ancient practice on the African continent, and indeed this survived until recently amongst the Abyssinian tribesmen. Mythologically, the flint sickle refers to the Sickle of Leo, which was the solstitial sign of midsummer and the Full Moon sign of midwinter. Again, from the solar point of view, when the Sun was in Leo at midsummer time, it was the reaping of the harvest, by the cutting down or death of the barley crops, and later the corn, and this was accomplished by the use of the hand sickle. Saturn, the god of death, was always portrayed with a long billhook or sickle, and he is identified with Cronus. The ancient predynastic Egyptian name for Leo was the Knife.

The classical Greeks regarded Cronus as Father Time but originally the name came from the word crow, which is a sacred bird. See the Latin "cornix" and the Greek "corone". The crow was an oracular bird and like the black raven became a bird of ill-omen, associated with death. It symbolized the soul of the sacred king after his midsummer or midwinter sacrifice, and by means of crows the priestesses of the goddess communicated with the dead. The golden "corn" is also from the same root, harvested in the summer; similarly the word "crown", the symbol of royal authority, invested upon the divine king by the goddess of the tribe. In England when a murderer is sentenced to death there is first placed on the judge's head a black cap, before sentence is pronounced. Jesus also was crowned with thorns at his crucifixion. All kings who claim divine right of rule must expect immolation or sudden death as did, unwittingly, King Charles I of Eng-

land. Anyone who aspires to absolute power must expect to be overthrown by Mother Nature in the inexorable turn of the wheel of fortune. As Cyril Fagan has mentioned in his *Solunars*, rulers must expect danger of assassination when malefics are in the Sickle of Leo. "Uneasy lies the head that wears the crown," Shakespeare said!

Men think that it is wonderful to be elected head of the state, president, ruler, king, but they soon realize afterwards that they are in a most vulnerable position, for they are the first to suffer or go when anything goes wrong. They then become the scapegoat, the ones to blame, and often death is their lot to appease the wrath of the people. To stick one's neck out or to hold one's head higher than the rest attracts danger as the sturdy oak tree of the forest attracts lightning. Cronus became identified with the oak tree cult and castrated by his own son Zeus! The overthrowing of Uranus by his son Cronus, and Cronus by his son Zeus, is the same story of the ritual murder of the ancient kings at midsummer and midwinter by their rivals. Mother Earth (Taurus) of prophecy, contains Aldebaran the forecaster, and it was always the function of had prophesied this. Taurus, the mouth the priestesses of the goddess to foretell the future, long before astrology became the study of men.

Fall of Satan

The mythical Cronus, represented as Saturn, obviously has much affinity with the Sun-god Apollo. As all astrologers know, Saturn is said to rule Aquarius and the Sun to rule Leo, the opposite sign. Often, what is said mythologically of Saturn can with equal significance be said of the Sun. Although Saturn is considered to represent time, the Sun's movement through the heavens measures time, and is the source of time. In solar symbology, the days are considered as his children. From sunrise to sunset is the first solar or daily cycle; from midwinter to midwinter is the second or annual cycle, while the precession of the equinoxes from fixed star to fixed star is the third cycle of approximately 25920 years.

The Sun represents light and Saturn darkness. The Sun is also the center of the solar system, and Saturn is on the periphery of the seven ancient planets circling round it. In astrology the Sun is the giver of life and Saturn is the symbol of death. The patriarchal idea of Cronus

devouring his own children can only be interpreted in one way, i.e., that the Sun and Saturn are really one. The Sun in his positive aspect gives birth to his children, and in his negative aspect of Saturn, destroys them in death. His children are two-fold the gods and goddesses, or the planets and stars, as well as the days of the year. When the planets each, in turn, go to their combustion or conjunction with the Sun they are devoured, burnt up, and disappear in the Sun's rays. Their influence astrologically speaking is then zero. Another ancient name for the Sun was Helios, Helle or Hell. Here is the origin of the idea of going to Hell when we die. Hell is always portrayed as a raging fiery furnace—the Sun. And who is the overlord of hell? Why Saturn or Satan of course! He is the Sun's other self. In the Nordic and German sagas we read of the *Götterdämmerung* or Twilight of the Gods, when all are burnt up or perish in a universal conflagration.

When the planets once more emerge from their fiery ordeal and rise heliacally in the morning, they reincarnate or are reborn to a new life cycle. It will be recalled that when Cronus killed and emasculated his father Uranus, Mother Earth prophesied that he too would be overthrown and castrated by one of his sons. Cronus therefore devoured all the children that Rhea bore him—daughters Hesta, Demeta and Hera, and sons Hades, Poseidon and Zeus.

Rhea gave birth to Zeus at midnight on Mount Lycaeus in Arcadia, a place where no shadow is cast. This can only refer to midsummer, when the shadow cast by the stylus or stone herm is zero. By this means midsummer day was determined by the ancients. In a sense the shadow or darkness is Cronus and Saturn, and the overhead midsummer Sun is Zeus. At midsummer, ruled by Zeus, the Sun, light is at a maximum, while at midwinter, ruled by Saturn or Cronus, darkness is at a maximum. Mother Earth carried the child Zeus to Crete and hid him in the cave of Dicte where he was brought up by the goat nymph Amalthea. His foster brother was the goat god Pan. When Zeus grew up amongst the shepherds of Mount Ida, he formulated a plan to overthrow his father, by asking his mother Rhea to make him Cronus' cup-bearer (the urn in Aquarius). His mother readily complied and mixed a drink, which caused Cronus to vomit all Zeus'

elder brothers and sisters. They banded together under Zeus' leadership and waged war on the Titans which lasted for 10 years. Finally, Cronus the Titan was overcome when Zeus enlisted the aid of the Cyclopes and the Hundred-handed Ones, who had been confined to Tartarus the underworld. The Cyclopes manufactured the thunderbolt, which they gave to Zeus and by which Cronus was finally dispatched. The Titans were scattered to the corners of the earth, and many fled westwards to Italy, Spain and Britain.

Zeus rewarded his foster mother Amalthea by placing her in the sky as the constellation Capricorn. This myth has a very important historical significance apart from its inner mystical and astrological meaning. It refers to the invasion of the Aryan sun-worshippers from Asia into Greece, the patriarchal tribesmen who overthrew the Pelasgian Titans of Europe, worshippers of the great white goddess the Moon, some time in the second millennium B.C. between 1700 and 1500 B.C. These wild nomadic people came from the north and east, invading the civilized world of city dwellers of India, Sumeria, Asia Minor and Greece.

But very significantly, this was also a time when, owing to precession of the equinoxes, the solstitial and equinoctial signs at the four quarters of the year changed from the fixed signs Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius, to the four cardinal signs Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn. The year given by Cyril Fagan's hypsomatic zodiac for the change was about 1965 B.C. This now throws great light upon the myth which says that Zeus was born at midsummer and was nursed by the goat-maiden Capricorn, for now the midsummer Full Moon fell in Capricorn and not Aquarius as formerly. A new age had dawned. The Aryan age, named after Aries, the now first sign of the zodiac, which had displaced Taurus at the spring equinox. The Olympian system of Jove therefore obviously originated as a religious and calendar reform of that time, for religious and sacred calendars are always closely related. The Aryan age was one of fire and sword, when the barbarians broke into the Mediterranean area and destroyed much of the ancient Pelasgian culture—a culture which invented astrology, the religion of the stars, devoted to the White Goddess as the great universal mother, a culture which revered the dead, and wherein the first cities were built and architecture and writing invented.

Your 1959 Yearly Forecast— the one and only

American ASTROLOGY DIGEST

1959 Preview and Review

Containing in detail your major happenings in love, romance, business, travel and other departments of life...

This year we are proud to present to you a new major feature for the first time—the interpretation of all mutual aspects for 1959, written by the eminent astrologer of Australia, Arthur de Dion.

On sale October 16, 1958—75c

Order Now!

We have heard from many that a personal touch

Is what they remember and treasure so much.

With conscience, detail and effort is done

The work we do for each and every one.

Natal Horoscope\$25.00

(Character analysis.)

Preview of One Year\$25.00

Horary Chart\$10.00

(Answer to direct question.)

Rectification, not an interpreta-

tion of chart\$15.00

(Chart rectified to precise time of birth
only when approximate hour is known.)

Allow 30 days for delivery of order

RITA McQUADE, Personal Service Manager

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. 1472 BROADWAY New York City 36, N. Y.

Your American Astrology Subscription Order

12 Months—\$5.00

24 Months—\$8.00

NAME

ADDRESS

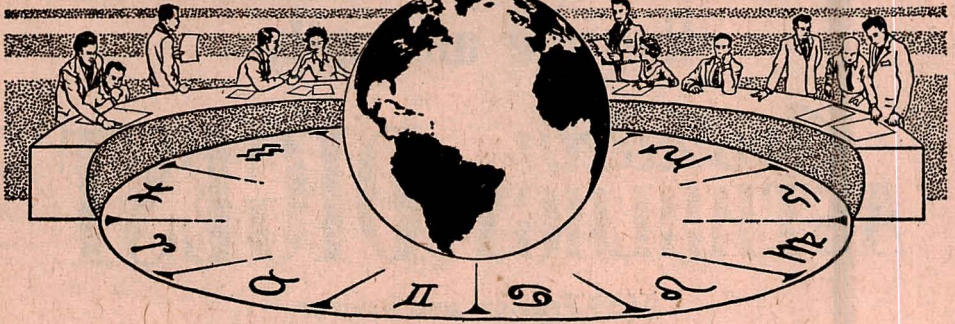
CITYZONESTATE

Please sendissues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

Foreign and Mexico, 12 months \$6.00; 24 months \$10.00

Clancy Publications, Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York 26, N. Y.

T-O-M-O-R-R-O-W-'S-N-E-W-S



... Globe Reporting from Our International Correspondents ...
September 1958

Scandinavia

The general tension of August seems to be carried over into September, and although conditions cannot yet be termed serious, it is indeed rather difficult to catch sight of any really encouraging things in the mundane charts ahead. The Full Moon charts set up for the capitals of Denmark and Norway have Saturn exactly on the 4th cusp, squaring the Ascendant, whereas the Sun conjuncts Pluto in the 12th. The governments may encounter severe opposition and agriculture may meet difficulties.

In the lunation charts, the 9th house is prominent with five bodies, among them the luminaries in exact square to Saturn in the 1st, and the exact conjunction of Mercury and Pluto in square to the horizon degrees at Copenhagen and Stockholm. King Gustav Adolf's tertiary points to sudden changes in economic conditions, restrictions and unsatisfactory foreign relations. The charts again show troubles to the governments, and as Saturn rules the 2nd house, the troubles are likely to stem, first and foremost, from economic problems. Mercury-Pluto affects the angles for Denmark and Sweden, so we may in these countries await some form of hypersensitivity in the press and public discussion, a sort of mass suggestion which may lead to wrong ideas about conditions abroad. Mars descends at Oslo, so Norway may en-

counter international disputes or disagreements with other powers.

The Scandinavian versions of the Sun's Libra ingress will hardly ameliorate conditions. Here the 8th house is dominating, pointing to financial problems. The Moon on the 2nd cusp, opposite Uranus, denotes sudden fluctuations in the money market and stock values. But the most striking feature is the close Jupiter-Neptune conjunction at the Midheaven of Denmark and Norway, the meridian itself being eased somewhat by harmonious aspects from Pluto. Other things being equal, this combination offers a chance of improving the financial position through investing in large-scale enterprises connected with oil or sea transport, and the drilling for oil in Denmark may at last succeed in the season covered by this chart. But as this great conjunction often means confusion or inflation in some way or other, and as Venus and Mercury are in square to ascending Saturn, we may, nevertheless, expect disillusionment from overimpulsiveness due to inflated opinion of capabilities.

—Frederik Fischer, Copenhagen

* * *

Latin American Circuit

As Uranus became square to Panama's natal Sun, bloody street fighting and rioting suddenly broke out, followed by a strike. The progressed Sun going to a

square of the Moon's Nodes and opposite Neptune will make this a trouble spot for the next two years. Destructive incidents will take place, and individuals such as political agitators, communists and those generally working for destruction, will seek to use students to start their dirty work for them. Uranus in Leo makes youngsters the world over restless and revolutionary. This must have a guided constructive outlet if they are not going to be influenced as a tool by adverse Neptunian vibrations that represent the destructive element. We can expect other problems in Panama as the Full Moon brings out a cross formation in the natal chart.

Peru will have more of its problems brought out toward the beginning of September. From then on, astrological help will encourage greater harmony and also for constructive working out of its affairs, which should have a favorable financial effect. The Full Moon on **Haiti's** Saturn and square its Mars can easily stimulate new efforts to overthrow the current government. **Mexico's** natal Jupiter is favorably aspected, most certainly heralding continuous great progressive steps. Mexico will take on a great expansion in its electrification program with at least three new hydroelectric plants to be built as the result of Uranus, ruler of its constitution chart, moving forward into the second decanate of Leo.

The transit aspects must always be studied in the light of progressions, which for **Cuba** are continuing to push toward a big end for the present setup and historical period. Vibrations this month are in certain respects helpful, yet Mars conjunct Cuba's national Sun by the middle of September could easily mark an important death. **Chile** should now have better luck in working out its economic problems than during the first half of the year. **Brazil and Colombia** will be restless and revolutionary, and communist's efforts will demand attention.

—H. D. Hixson, Mexico City

* * *

Japan

The first half of September will be mainly favorable for the Kishi government. Promotion of science and technology will be stimulated by authorities. Because the foreign trade and relations picture, especially in regard to China, is so unfavorable, developments now will have a great adverse influence in economic circles. The

second half of the month will not be so favorable for the nation as a whole, because Mars in the sign Taurus is rising in the New Moon map for Tokyo. Foreign affairs will be rather tense, especially in connection with the Arab states. Japan's first offshore oil platform will be built at Akita Prefecture, planning to search for oil beneath the Sea of Japan. Technical assistance and know-how will be provided by the leading American builder of offshore drilling platforms. The chart also shows that the pharmaceutical industry will be prosperous.

The chart of the autumnal equinox, effective for the three months following September 23rd, pictures unfavorable trade relations with the United States, and the Arabian countries. Foreign diplomatic relations with the USSR and Communist China will be important but not in a favorable way. The chart is bad for public health and indicates discontent among the employed classes with much strike activity. Road-building and civil engineering are stimulated, and there will be much industrial as well as sight-seeing tourism. September's weather will be rainy the first half of the month and fine the second half. A typhoon may visit the Osaka district.

—Youko Shiojima, Yokohama

* * *

Canada

The Full Moon falls across the 3rd and 9th houses at Ottawa with Pluto conjunction the Sun. Transport and communications problems should be in the news—also education, the latter emphasized by Mercury in Leo in the 3rd. There might even be some real decisions concerning the Toronto subway. Jupiter in the 5th should help the entertainment world and with Neptune also there the securities exchange should show increased business, more especially in oil shares. Mercury's sextile to the Jupiter-Neptune conjunction should speed up matters concerning the St. Lawrence Seaway. The Moon in the 9th should focus additional attention on foreign affairs, and the opposition of Pluto, from which the Moon is separating, indicates that some crucial decision will have been made shortly before the month begins.

The New Moon places the luminaries in the 12th, square Saturn in the 3rd. Matters concerning institutions, charitable organizations, etc., will meet delaying tactics from Saturn, which planet also

impedes transportation and communications. Jupiter-Neptune on the 2nd cusp suggests a spending spree on the part of the general public. Saturn's square to the luminaries suggests that some member of the Government may be temporarily hospitalized or indisposed but this is not likely to be serious. With Uranus in the 11th, Government expenditure may take a novel turn, while its trine to Saturn favors the continued support of the central Government for public works. It must be stated that the presence of the luminaries in the 12th house, while giving more prominence than usual to institutional matters, does not favor public health.

—E. S. Caselli, Toronto

* * *

Great Britain

Though the main trends of August persist, one can detect some change in the general tone in the second week. A very determined effort to pull the economy into better shape still has to be expected, taking the form of rather stronger action than irresponsible people on the Left anticipate. It looks to be a thin time, for the Communists in particular—not that they have much influence or even any worth-while numbers in Britain. The lunation chart, as I read it using the Morinus system, points to a whole series of readjustments designed to deal powerfully with labor unrest and to give more freedom of movement to some of the nation's business concerns.

There are risks in the political field from events occurring abroad. Some considerations of the chart are badly affected by conditions shown in the American equivalent. It cannot be said that general conditions in U. S. finance are likely to be helpful, to say the least, to the future planning of British interests. My opinion has been from the start that the recession could not be as manageable as imagined and that a repercussion would be felt here. This is the period when that would be extremely likely. Involved in the current trends are countries of major importance in policy and one can single out the Arabian Peninsula and Australia. It is clear too, that events in France and Spain will tend to complicate matters. All this conspires to increase the likelihood of strong-arm methods here, a danger I have pointed to as a possible trend, in previous reports. It may well be that the characteristic calm

of the people will transform this into no more than acceptance of greater controls; but does it matter what name one gives to this conditioning?

Here I may perhaps be permitted to enter a word on the effect of the principal charts much influencing the course of political thought here from early 1957 to 1960. There is no doubt that the much talked-about political apathy of these people is in reality no more political indifference than those on the outside care to imagine. In fact, we are moving through a period of the kind of concentrated infuriation which is part of the strange patterning of British political life.

As the present chart shows, the Left in politics has sought to advantage itself from what it regards as the dumb acceptance of the situation by the public. This is an error which, with its beginnings in this month, will lead to grave troubles. For the nation at large is well aware that not only has the Left a determination to gain from a succession of active threats to the country's political security—even to agitating for what can only be called pro-Russian aims—but a quiet movement has been going on which represents a discarding of the basics of such democracy as ever existed here.

Now we move into a large phase which must increase the chances of a rising tide of acceptance of dictatorial legislation, in some ways paralleling the movement in France. Tired of the continuous, deliberate efforts of the ambitious leaders of unions, this nation is beginning to stir itself. I give the warning note and leave it at that. In the light of astrological patterns there is a major threat, the course of which could prove disastrous to many of our established institutions and give easy advantage to extremely dangerous men. We have not finished with the Age of Dictators.

—Edward Lyndoe, London

* * *

Israel

The astrological month of September begins with the "Elul" Full Moon of August 29th, and takes place in the 6th house for Jerusalem, indicating trouble to the working class generally—strikes, discontent, unemployment. Industry will be under a cloud in the face of foreign competition. It is also bad for trade unions. Dissatisfaction among the various classes of society, and cases out of these appear in the law courts. Instances of

secret fraud come to light. The chart is an evil one but Venus, ruler of Israel, and Mercury, ruler of the theme, are both in trine to Saturn which may ameliorate matters. No matter how bad the chart is, money matters seem to be good for the Government. Fires have to be guarded against. Insurance policies should be in order. There may also be accidents and explosions affecting shipping; and storms around the coast. The weather may be cooler than normal.

The "Tishri" New Moon chart of September 13th looks to be better as the luminaries are near the Midheaven and the Sun is very strong here, although the luminaries are square Saturn which is at the same time trine to Uranus, this may indicate beneficial reforms in politics or administration. Sweeping changes seem to take place as a result of the controls installed a few months ago in all the Government-owned projects, or in which the Government participates, with priorities to those projects expected to produce an increase in real production. Foreign affairs may give some concern. Industry seems to have a "comeback" to life as new energy is infused by the presence of well-aspected Mars in the 6th house, indicating improvement for the working classes.

It is interesting that the only planet occupying an angle in both charts this month is Saturn, and he is in trine to his own place in the national horoscope, so that any bad effects attributed to the leaden planet may be discounted. Five heavenly bodies in the 9th house may herald an inflow of tourists from all parts of the world.

—Isaac S. Stern, Jerusalem

* * *

Australia

With us, spring begins officially on September 1st. Unofficially, someone cracked that in the south, we "have three months of bad weather and the rest is winter." But September does exhibit some signs of spring; the Sun's arc is higher, there is a surging of the spirit which causes butterflies to make butter, frogs to croak an endless "four bob, four bob," birds to set up house and the merer man to fall into love—and a time-payment house. The amount of rain and sunshine rules a large portion of our income from primary production. But September is also our "House of Self-undoing," and if there are any special

tendencies to un-zip ourselves, September is one time when we become easily unstuck.

The best bit of astrological news for Australia in 1958 was the sextile from Jupiter to Saturn; Jupiter was in Libra and Saturn in Sagittarius—a potent brew for us, who are a blend of Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn. For centuries the conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn have been regarded as paramount in world affairs, but less notice has been taken of other aspects between these bodies. The truth is that all aspects of Jupiter and Saturn have a profound effect on human thinking—and we all act as we think. That sextile of Jupiter-Saturn in 1958 gives us one staunch and powerfully good aspect all the way through to the end of 1961. As Llewellyn George remarked, a good aspect from Jupiter to Saturn is "fortunate for the affairs and pursuits ruled by the houses and signs they occupy . . . (It gives) good mental ability, strength of character and power to overcome obstacles; strengthens the credit and reputation and good judgment; gives practical financial and executive ability, honesty, thrift, and general prosperity . . ."

It is a primary datum of astrological thought that a progressed good aspect has little benefic effect unless the two were favorably placed at birth. But this is fallacious; if an aspect at birth is a bad one, the ultimate arrival of the bodies at good aspect are a release from the adverse effect of the natal one. Australia's Jupiter and Saturn were in dissociate conjunction at "birth," and all subsequent aspects between the two have affected us very much, for good or ill, as the aspect was good or adverse. At all events, we have much to be glad about up to the end of 1961! But something political might come unglued toward the end of this September.

—Arthur de Dion, Melbourne

* * *

Russia

Russia is having a difficult time trying to convince the rest of mankind that she passionately works for relief of global tensions, yet luck is still with her, from the planetary point of view. The continuing prominence of beneficial planets in the charts affecting Moscow is one of those fateful coincidences which the free world must put up with for the time being. Soviet luck is already showing signs of wearing thin—and a few more

dastardly gestures, like the killing of Hungarian patriots and stalling when it comes to transforming beatific words into deeds, will come to result in another Kremlin carpet game, the pulling of rugs out from under those whose lies to the world were not subtle enough to be successful. But nations always behave recognizably as though they are individuals; the Soviet Union's personality is transparently paranoid in manner, claim and aim. The consistency of its behavior pattern is so reliable, one doesn't have to be a psychiatrist to envision the outcome of the tide of disgust and skepticism that is swelling ever higher in other Communist-run countries.

Meanwhile, the Full Moon figure influencing the first half of September is unusually fortunate for the USSR's interests, because no planets either good or bad tackle the vital areas of the sky as viewed from Red Square. The Pluto-plagued luminaries are opposed across horoscope houses having little or no bearing on international matters and rather pertain to internal social problems, the younger generation and public institutions in particular. Apparently this means an upsurge in discontent and delinquency, maybe even political defections, among Russian young people. The New Moon map is more climactic, with Jupiter on the Midheaven and Saturn on the Ascendant—an economically momentous pattern, quite clearly pointing to political haymaking over some achievement (10th cusp), but at the same time the populace itself (1st cusp) suffers new restrictions while resentment ferments on every stratum of Russian society. Human beings yearn to breathe free—even populations brainwashed from the cradle to learning the Marxist catechism by rote.

—Staff Writer

* * *

United States

With the Sun conjunct Pluto at the time of Full Moon in such a way that the two houses of Washington's horoscope, which relate to foreign affairs are made of primary importance, we are justified in expecting fireworks on the international scene. Neighboring nations in particular—those in our own hemisphere—will monopolize many of the central problems of the month, inasmuch as the 3rd house is so tautly limelighted. Because Mercury is retrograde and near Pluto, diplomatic sessions with our neighbors may develop

knots and, while conferences make some headway toward more equitable trade relations, the avoidance of certain issues will be conspicuous.

Changes of policy in regard to our official attitude and interchanges with Latin American dictatorships are on tap, and may become a bone of contention in congressional electioneering at local levels. We antagonize, even more, those countries which are striving to be real republics. They are understandably perplexed by our double standard regarding recognition of, and cooperation with, autocratic regimes. Let us hope that the refraining sextile of 3rd-house Mercury to Jupiter in the current chart will waken our leaders to the realization that we cannot invoke nonintervention clauses for one country and not another. This is doubtful, despite outward appearances, because discussions now will result in more disgruntlement and misunderstanding through the fact that Mercury is retrograding toward a square with Mars. We will make a militarylike move to protect our own national interests, and thereby undo all the good work our more conscientious leaders have chalked up in recent months against the threat of stone and spittle.

The 9th house, denoting overseas affairs of state, the judiciary, and such things as the religious and higher-educational fields, is the target of similarly adverse rays throughout September. In the New Moon wheel, for instance, Mars holds the cusp and continues in malevolent relationship to Mercury and Pluto in close conjunction. The underlying message of these maps, therefore, is that America is going through a phase of failing to learn some important lessons on how to conduct foreign affairs, without bristling the manes of those smaller nations we would like to hear purr. We will look back on September as one of our most fruitless months of recent years where anything worth labeling as Progress is concerned. What is regrettable that this should be so is that Venus, otherwise well-aspected, is conjunct Mercury and Pluto in the lunation chart, auguring a happy end to international conferences and diplomatic dealings. But America's unlucky streak continues with such helpful formations falling in houses where they are virtually smothered.

The triple conjunction near the 12th cusp is favorable for things like improve-

ments in penal and charitable institutions, expansion of hospital and public health service facilities, and upturns in the prospects for businesses connected with chemistry and shipping. Perhaps the most favorable pattern in the chart is the Jupiter-Neptune conjunction near the finance-ruling 2nd cusp in close sextile to these three bodies. Almost with braggart overzealousness, administrative spokesmen will be loudly proclaiming the end of the recession—what else could such a combination of inflationary, optimistic and “good news” aspects represent during a crucial election campaign? An upturn in telltale statistics is clearly mirrored by this configuration, but Neptune will see to it that the portents are twisted by political umbrage out of all semblance to the true economic picture.

The least helpful configuration in the mid-September chart is the great square of the lights with Saturn in the 3rd, pointing to the aforementioned pall of failure and stagnation that will jinx our hemispherical interests and activities. Deaths of celebrities and public leaders are the traditional meanings of such an aspect by itself considered. Perhaps too, because Saturn will be putting pressure on the transportation and communication industries as well as the periodical publishing field, strikes or mechanical problems will play hob with such businesses, and a prominent journal may announce that it is throwing in the towel.

The Moon's entry into sidereal Capricorn on August 25th will bring four weeks of excellent vibrations to the far-western coast of the United States, especially the cities of San Francisco, Portland and Seattle and points between on a rough line connecting them, implying abundant rainfall, prosperous reports, civic celebrations and the entertainment of foreign dignitaries. Southern California and Nevada's gambling empire are more under Neptune, giving rise to an epidemic of high-social and political scandals, damage from unseasonal flooding and, quite likely, a harbor accident plus a crisis born of shoreline subsidence. Mars plies its withering, incendiary influence down through the Great Plains states from the Dakotas to western Texas, adding insult to injury to agricultural woes in that belt and defining a zone where transportation disasters and fires are apt to occur with unusual frequency. The eastern U.S.A. is under fairly constructive rays from the

Sun, Mercury, Venus and Uranus. After September 22nd, helpful vibrations continue in the east, but the western states are subject to an abnormal amount of disruptive pressure from malefic planets, including jolty Uranus under California's brittle topography.

—Leslie McIntyre, Nebraska

* * *

India

Configurations in New Delhi's Full Moon map are full of promise, with Mercury and Venus astride the meridian. The promise is likely to be fully implemented in the month's events but for the fact that Venus happens to be afflicted. Fortunately, Mercury is not, and has a close sextile of Jupiter. Therefore, trade can be expected to flourish and comparatively more prosperous conditions will be evident. At the same time the vexing problems of revenue and finance will continue to harass the nation, as apparently no immediate solution appears to be in sight.

Some prominent person in the musical, artistic, or literary field will get recognition and governmental honors. Scandals or marital cases involving eminent people may figure in law courts and give rise to much public comment. Turbulence, lawlessness, hunger strikes, unhealthy excitements, etc., will be the order of the day, and charges of culpable negligence or bad faith will be made against officers of state. Spectacular party splits and secessions may occur. Sun-Pluto on the Midheaven indicates that relations with Pakistan will reach a critical stage and definite action can no longer be postponed.

The New Moon corroborates these indications to a surprising degree. Saturn from the Midheaven has a close square to the luminaries—a very unfortunate aspect. Trouble in foreign affairs, social scandals, unpleasant episodes in public life, accidents and disasters are the forms in which such influences manifest. The governmental machinery will not be working smoothly. Unemployment will increase and there will be strike threats. Mining and building interests suffer most. The Government, while retaining power, will lose its hold on the masses. A thorough break with existing traditions may be necessitated and the shape of future reforms and changes comes to be actively discussed. India may make a name in the scientific world through some unique achievement, discovery or invention.

(Continued on page 62)

Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd
(or Virgo Rising)



...Virgo

Your 12 Months Ahead...

Mathilde Shapiro

Thumbnail Sketch

... Motivations and intentions are the central point of interest, the clue to the choices you make and the directions you take in the year ahead. Though you may capitalize as never before on your practical competence, it doesn't rule out a sensitiveness to subtle, intangible factors, nor an alerted intuition functioning in everyday affairs, making even casual relationships more harmonious. August 24th—September 2nd birthdays are closest to new developments that can effect every aspect of practical living—the kind of work you do, the use you make of the relationships and situations in a fruitful environment, richer opportunities to perfect skills and crafts now in high demand. Put yourself and your ideas in wider circulation this fall and collect the social and creative benefits all next year. For September 3rd—13th birthdays, winter holds a few terrors when there is good fellowship in which to enjoy the cultural or social activities within range of your daily rounds. A surprise turn of events is possible near the holidays, opening up new vistas, the chance to work or study abroad, to use your education and training in unexpected ways. September 14th—23rd birthdays should make final resolution of basic security or family problems this September to January. Whether by necessity or choice, you're on the springboard to more ambitious accomplishment. Take a new direction under favorable auspices during the opening weeks of '59, and continue the upward swing through late spring and summer. "There's gold in them thar hills," yet unmined, and not far from the terrain with which you're most familiar . . .

Front and Center

Find your niche in the new age of automation and prove indispensable to making the wheels go round.

Virgo's characteristic emphasis of method and organization of detail in getting the work of the world done, finds itself in an age when the farther outward horizons and orbits are pressed, the more essential it becomes to eliminate error and maintain accuracy and efficiency of operation in the minute details of the vast business, industrial, military, social, and financial structure. You technicians are the backbone of industry, which is as important to the economy and the nation's health as the jet and electronics, rocket and automation experts speeding scientific control of the

universe to fantastic ends. Gadgetism often frees you for broader community or productive service, and this is especially true now.

You may be the first to try out new ideas in food production, conservation and distribution, conversion and re-use of by-products formerly wasted, new discoveries in the control of disease, nursing and public health techniques, craft programs for the aging and for the longer hours of leisure our ever rising living standards provide. Innumerable positions of trust in precision fields, in vocational training, in physical therapy, in industrial design, and scientific research are open to you, not too far from the area and community with which you are most familiar, where you're

most likely to be welcomed and encouraged to do your best. There are no handicaps; you've all the equipment you need and equal chances to win at the starting gate. Virgos will become important cogs in their daily affairs, even housewives will be "firstest with the mostest." This is one of those ultraglamorous forces. It brings undreamt of opportunity for some of the most fortunate events in a lifetime.

The Titans of the zodiac being in fluid relation with each other, and with you (especially you August-born Virgo's), 1959 should therefore prove to be the year when you may carve out a niche for yourself where happiness is the by-product of socially useful and creative service, and you gain an appreciation of your personal as well as practical gifts in just proportion to your merits.

In the Wings

Get off the treadmill and move with the times. Recognize the signposts to your right of way.

Neptune in your 3rd solar house is the agent of communication with all that lives and moves, not only in your familiar world, but the vaster world outside. It gives you the "feel" of what's going on if you keep the forest in perspective despite the thickness of the trees, to see the inner significance of even little things, the spiritual value of the commonplace, and the ever widening ripples that every act of kindness sets in motion. By the same token, don't regard and neglect the immediate in a preoccupation with matters of remote concern—worry about the hungry Hottentot and forget to feed your cat.

Discrimination, in any intrusion of the imagination in matters of daily concern, is a difficult quality to come by—and some dislocation of your set routine is to be expected. In part, the shake-up is good, to get you out of your too methodical habits, where the method tends to become rigid, and dwarf the result. For you, a little daydream is a leaven, where for others of less industrious and conscientious temperament, it is an escape, a drug. You are your brother's keeper, and never more so than with the planet of broad humanity, of interdependence, in the domain of neighbors and brethren and daily affairs. But this is no one-way deal. You are not to carry every malingering who hangs on your neck, letting you tote his load; you may take on only as much

weight as others in turn take on for you. Mutuality of service is healthy and creative; life-giving sustainment is thus kept in perpetual motion, and the tolerances multiply in ever widening circles.

For the writer, the salesman, the manipulator of communications in any form or for any purpose, this force can be especially fruitful and can even be astoundingly expanded. The appeal is most effective when slanted to or distilled from the experience of average persons in universally recognizable situations, imaginatively heightened by the drama implicit in the everyday.

The Props

Gadgets of convenience make the whole world kin. Fellowship the touchstone of opportunity.

Analytical and critical though your approach to the practical world may be, there is no room for snobbishness in the field of human relations. This democratic spirit, that is never brash and always considerate, can be turned to excellent advantage with an absorbed and intense enthusiasm while the expansive, out-going Jupiter benignly lords it over the intimate domain of your solar 3rd house. Since it is in Scorpio, there is an element of paternalism in your concern for the welfare of those you daily contact, not only neighbors and relatives, but even those casually encountered, to whom you may offer direction or advice, even material assistance when appeal is cunningly made to your too ready generosity. Thus you tend to carry a weight of excess baggage that drains off energy or complicates an overfull daily schedule.

Unquestionably you can get a lift from this ubiquitous helpfulness, and it might even provide the stimulant to improve your neighborhood in ways that turn the accruing good will to substantial business or professional account, attract local enterprise, refurbish plant sites and residential areas, open doors and archives the literary researcher can use, and chart the paths the promoter can most profitably spade and cultivate.

Jupiter moves into your 4th solar house in early February, hovering over the opening degrees of Sagittarius to late April, then returning to Scorpio until early October. Here is an indication of where the

expansive urge is likely to be centered, from the fall of '59 onward—on home, family and property interests, and the possibilities for widening the base on which living standards, family welfare and future growth depend.

Stage Design

Be sure of your ground—to bolster an impressive facade.

For the past two years, with Saturn in Sagittarius in your 4th house, or home base, you've had ample time to entrench yourself solidly in a security pattern upon which you can rely. In some cases, circumstances have forced you to turn your back on the past, make drastic family adjustments, seek a foothold in a new location, or take an entirely new path in the effort to provide adequately for dependents or make a better living for yourself in a different kind of job or business. Some of you have married and taken on the responsibilities that go with that solemn estate, or graduated from dependence on elders, not only to self-sufficiency, but often to the dignity of the full family load. You senior Virgos have worried over, or stoutly met, the adjustments attendant upon full or semi-retirement, have considered purchase of property and resettlement in a friendlier clime, or have tried to adapt to working patterns less demanding physically, geared to a slower tempo.

As Saturn moves into Capricorn and your 5th solar house early January, the emphasis shifts from such fundamentals of practical living to more personal interests—shifting from root to flower, so to speak. Here it is vitally important to make your mark as a personality, to be valued as a social asset, to win respect for any creative work you produce. Your clothes, manners and bearing are assets as important to practical success as skills or experience. Knowing the right way to entertain, whom to honor and when, what invitations to encourage and accept, the right places to visit, the books, plays, movies or sports events that make good conversation, helps to create the impression you're wise in the ways of the world, can hold your own in the best of company. Such recognizable sophistication builds up the ego. Nor is it incompatible with sincerity, a quality that can lead you sure-footedly to your heart's desire, whether it

be artistic recognition, social success, or a serious romance.

Future Starlets

Where your deepest devotion is centered in your children, you'll struggle to give them the education you may have missed, or know to be essential to their progress; you'll make sacrifices to encourage any modicum of talent they may display; you'll stint yourself to provide luxuries and privileges that may give them an edge and buttress their poise and popularity. The Virgo youngster is teachable to a degree, and should make admirable advances under this transit. But all children of any sign, test your wisdom and tact in their handling, under this 5th house accent. They cannot, should not, be pushed into too restrictive a discipline. This can only lead to truculence and resentment of authority. Left to work out their own rules and standards, or given to understand the reasonableness and practicality of the limits set upon their freedom, they'll respond in rewarding ways as more responsibility is given them.

Behind the Scenes

Harness your discontents to a creative project. Be ready with a fast curve, before it's pitched to you.

Everything out front may be set up to function smoothly, but you can't take too much for granted while unpredictable Uranus is bottled up in your 12th solar house. Here are your spiritual resources, your hidden strength or weakness, the lessons of past experience and your intuition of what is yet to come. Where you can control the element of surprise, the advantage is with you, but if you're complacent, then others pull the strings and what pops out from unexpected quarters, or at an inadvertent time, may pull the rug out from under your feet.

Restlessness is a dynamic and discontent was once wisely labeled "divine," but the magic lies not in that churning state, but in what of value can be produced out of it. Much can be gained by rehashing experience, old battles lost and won, when to do so provides new insights that can profoundly change your future, especially when you are alerted to anticipate developments, even to precipitate situations where you may display the inventiveness and ingenuity that enable you to control the results. Uranus can awaken you to your inner strength, encourage you to revitalize neglected skills, to draw on abili-

ties you never knew you had, until some unforeseen circumstance miraculously calls these capacities into play.

Timing is the trick to master here—you can pull your punches and produce "too little too late," or recklessly show your hand with "too much too soon." The latter situation is one to beware of, if you permit yourself to be pressured into premature or disruptive moves under explosive tensions in the closing months of this year. Where decisive change is desirable, or unavoidable, conserve energy needed for action until early '59 when stabilizing factors are present to convert latent power to constructive expression.

The Take

Know what you want and win others' sanction for the fulfillment of desires.

However altruistic your program of activity may be, the long sojourn of the "Lesser Benefic," Venus, in your Sun-sign next year (early July to early November) inevitably focuses attention both on your individual standard of values, and the ways and means you purposefully go about collecting or acquiring the tangible rewards of effort. These are the legitimate tokens of your success—both as a social being (charm and graciousness at a premium) and one capable of getting the definite results promised or desired. It is a happy windup for the current birthday year and an auspicious starting-point for the next. So, whether it be personal conquest, recognition, material comforts, or cultural benefits you most desire—make your wishes plain, give them body and form; a benign universe is disposed to grant them.

The Action

Ideas, convictions, attitudes condition your choices. Turnabout's possible at year's end.

Your long-range plans, so firmly set in late summer, may be due for a surprising change before '58's last quarter has run its course. Unexpected developments near the holidays may drastically alter a program of advanced education or specialized training for a profession, executive business position, or skilled trade. Plans to expand selling or distribution territory, to work or study abroad may be suddenly deflected into quite other directions, or—by the same token—a rare opportunity to get out of an accustomed rut may present itself, and send you off in quest of new

challenge and adventure in unfamiliar places. Persons of prominence may take an interest in your potentialities and change the course of your life. You are not by nature an opportunist, but one of solid and conventional attitudes and convictions, yet it would be wise to develop a greater flexibility to satisfy the driving hungers of the mind—in ways and along lines of inquiry possibly new to you, upsetting to cherished preconceptions of how things ought to be and where the moral values are.

Mars in Taurus directs the surge of initiative with quiet persistence and unflagging zeal either toward material wealth and power or the pursuit of knowledge—the latter a likely preoccupation in your solar 9th house. Not only book knowledge, but reports of visitors to far places, comprehensive reading of informed papers and periodicals, of the diplomatic and political double-talk, of scientific and industrial developments—are grist to the mill of broader understanding.

Mars retrogrades in this sign and house from early October to just before the Christmas holiday—and ordinarily this situation tallies with bottlenecks or impediments to material progress, emotionally motivated, darting into blind alleys and waste motion. But since retrogradation directs energy, no better use for it can be found than in mental exploration, the re-examination of attitudes, and revision of a traditional point of view to gain a better grasp of the world around you, and your responsibility as an individual, to work and fight for the ideas and institutions you support and believe in—which, incidentally, guarantee your right to examine, criticize and improve them.

Preview Month by Month

SEPTEMBER—Get a long-range program set so it may move forward on its own momentum during the changeful weeks ahead. Undertake special courses to improve your mind, or better your chances for advancement. Investigate new territory for promotion of practical interests. Make final disposition of property or family problems to free your energies for the upward climb.

OCTOBER—Turn a favorable financial or business deal the first week, combining a good hunch with the judgment of cooperative elders likely to be benefited by your move. Good will and a sense of property values protect security and yield

a profit through the third week. Be on guard against sudden hostility from an unexpected quarter the last week. Don't be sentimental or too easygoing with those close to you likely to take advantage.

NOVEMBER—With the best of intentions, you can get so involved in the affairs of neighbors or relatives that you leave yourself open to much tension and strain. Demands on your time and generosity are heavy, distracting attention from legitimate concerns. It may be difficult to stand on principle in the face of conflicting lines of interest. Resolve differences on the basis of expediency; leave consistency to the "little minds." Use care while traveling.

DECEMBER—Home and family take precedence in the weeks before the holiday. Festivities are best enjoyed when familiars and relatives are included. Don't expect to complete a property deal or reshuffle domestic arrangements while Mercury retrogrades (first three weeks). Things start to move fast the last week; trust your intuition as to which way the cat's likely to jump. Allow for gaiety and romance as '58 breathes its last.

JANUARY—Social and business prospects excellent as the New Year opens, but you can trip yourself up by permitting an overloading of your daily schedule, allowing emotional side issues to interfere with your work, influence practical decisions. Social activities midmonth are a high point, but the faster you buckle down to work and get clear of tiresome obligations, the sooner can you forge ahead.

FEBRUARY—More progressive methods and equipment would facilitate present tasks, but when you make demands, you're apt to meet with stubborn opposition. Use tact to get what you want, improve working conditions, have a chance at a more challenging job with greater hope of advancement. Keep subordinates in line through ingenious incentives. Add to domestic comfort, but stay within the budget. Take no needless risks at month-end.

MARCH—Good returns from business or investments justify a rise in living scale. Keep your ear close to the ground to be ready for unexpected opportunity to better your status. Conclude important business before the 21st for a retrograding Mercury may thereafter (to mid-April) hold up collections, complicate accounts, or make tax problems a headache. Curtail

luxuries and display to meet month-end obligations.

APRIL—Organize verifying data to support tax and other financial statements the first two weeks. Once over that deadline, financial prospects improve; social and personal considerations claim attention. The groups you ally yourself with can benefit you in practical ways, especially when you can make a real contribution to their program.

MAY—Keep yourself in circulation, participating fully in club and other social or charity-minded group activities through the first half of May. Steer clear of argument where neither side is likely to give an inch. Sidestep domineering in-laws. Adapt to policies from above, even when not in sympathy with them. Your ideas may be closer to the trend, but it's the privilege of top brass to make mistakes. A miscalculation on your part draws fire.

JUNE—Tokens of friendship and good will abound, can be turned to profit. New developments behind the scenes shape up in your favor, point toward advancement. Play it "close to the chest"; don't expose your hand, or make confidants of the wrong people. Pull strings to get what you want, winning as many supporters to your side as your good offices to all and sundry justify. For those eligible, the romance that's in the works is for keeps, and should be handled with modesty and tact.

JULY—Extravagance and sentimental notions confuse your judgment the first week. It's about time you began to consider what YOU want to get out of life and take steps to bring those legitimate desires within reach. Charm is a negotiable asset—and works as potently in business as in romance. Tie up loose ends before the 24th, to clear the decks for a vacation or for undemanding routines while Mercury retrogrades (to August 17). Make no commitments that involve complications at month-end.

AUGUST—You're on the threshold of a new 2-year Activity Cycle, which can start rolling at full speed as Mercury resumes forward motion. From mid-August onward, start new projects, take a new direction, following your own hunches, selling yourself and your ideas with full confidence. Seek out opportunities for expansion in your own bailiwick, where progressive ideas are likely to receive a warm welcome—and bear fruit.

When To Act

"It is circumstance and proper measure that give an action its character, and makes it either good or bad."
—Plutarch

Your Good Days for September

Ann McMullin

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 30.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: 3, 5, 6, 8 thru 11, 13, 14, 16 thru 30.

Dining out: specializing in good food: 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: 1 thru 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 14 thru 18, 22 thru 25, 30.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: 4 thru 11, 13, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony for happiness and permanency: 3, 4, 15, 23, 24.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: 8, 9, 10, 26, 27, 28.

Apply for a raise in salary: 9, 10, 25, 26, 27.

Collect debts: 1, 2 in A.M., 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit: 3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20.

Sell real estate: 1 thru 5, 8 thru 11, 24, 25.

Sign legal and important papers: 10, 11, 29, 30.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: 10, 20, 24, 29, 30.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: 3, 4, 14, 15, 18, 19 in P.M., 30.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: 9, 10, 15, 16, 18, 20 in A.M., 25, 30.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21.

Renting for a lengthy period: 3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30.

Credit buying easy to liquidate: 14, 15, 18, 19 in P.M.

Selling manuscripts: 17, 18, 19 in P.M., 20.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: 3, 4, 10, 11, 22 in P.M., 23, 24, 30.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: 16, 17, 25, 26.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: 3, 4, 10, 11, 30.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: 10, 11, 16, 17.

Designing and cutting cloth: 3, 4, 5, 6 in P.M., 7 in A.M., 12 thru 15, 18, 19 in P.M., 27 thru 30.

Sewing and Mending: 1 thru 6 in P.M., 7 in A.M., 12, 13, 14, 18, 19 in P.M., 27 thru 30.

Baking: 1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29.

Dehydration or drying: 1, 2 in A.M., 10, 11, 27, 28.

Canning: 8, 9, 16, 17, 25, 26.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: 10, 11, 25, 26 in P.M.

Start construction of a home; ground laying: 3, 4, 10, 11, 22 in P.M., 23, 24, 30.

Pour concrete for stability: 3, 4, 30.

Painting—to start a job for most satisfactory results: 3, 4, 16, 17, 30.

Move into a new home for permanency: 16, 17, 22 in P.M., 23, 24.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: 14, 15, 18, 19.

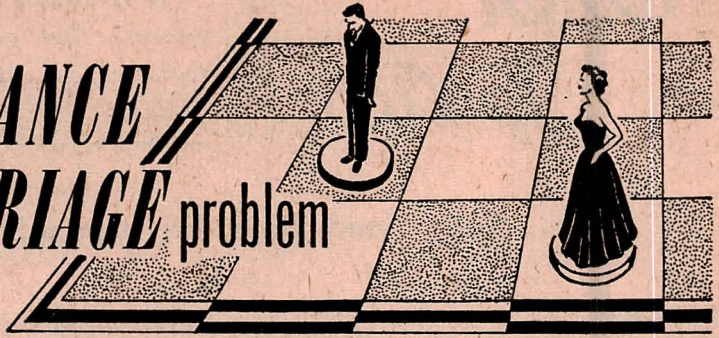
Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: 7 in P.M. thru 11, 15 thru 19, 22, 26, 27.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: 1, 2, 3 in P.M., 7 in P.M., 8, 9, 10, 11 in P.M.

When to travel: 8, 9, 10, 11, 29, 30.

(Continued on page 66)

your **ROMANCE** **MARRIAGE** problem



Rose Campbell Starr

A Seventh House Neptune

Dear Miss Starr:

I enjoy everything in "American Astrology" and your column in particular. It must give you great satisfaction to help people. I was born April 12, 1911, about 11:50 P.M., in the vicinity of 85 W, 40 N. My husband was born April 15, 1900, about 5 A.M., near 85 W, 31 N. For twenty-two years I have been married to a man with what I term a perverse personality. During these years we have been extremely fortunate in always having employment and making good salaries. The money comes in but goes out as fast.

My husband can only be described as unorthodox. He doesn't want to own a home or anything else except a car. He is a periodic drinker, usually when the Moon moves into Scorpio. He is touchy and belligerent and sometimes reckless. Everything he does is done to extremes. He either wants to save all our money or, in turn, spend everything. When he drinks he can't get enough but when he stops he won't touch anything and doesn't want anyone else to.

What amazes me is his astonishing luck. He gets away with things other people couldn't. I have never discussed my troubles with anyone because I would never get any sympathy, and quite likely be blamed for his antics. He is extremely personable and can be affable. He has no hobbies and we have no friends in common. He seems to prefer to be alone in our home. Company is a rarity and, of course, we never visit. I don't invite anyone to come over when he is home for I am asking for embarrassment

or trouble as I never know what he is going to do. I like to go to church but rarely get to and although I am a member of a church they must think I'm a ghost as I can't participate in church activity due to my husband's attitude. He declares he loves me, but I think he loves himself and I am a necessary accessory for his comfort. No one is all bad and on the good side of the ledger is energy (sometimes I think too much), honesty, and although plenty of women have pursued him I don't think he has ever been much interested.

The real trouble is we have nothing in common. I should have recognized this before I married him. I enjoy my home, like to have friends, go to the theater, join study classes and commune with nature. None of this appeals to him. I have considered leaving him for many years, but if I did I would have to vanish completely and I have loved ones that I want to be near—my children by a former marriage, grandchildren and friends. I would also hate to give up my excellent job and salary, as this permits me to help the children and grandchildren. (I have no children by my present marriage.) Also, I think a parting would hurt my mother-in-law, of whom I am very fond, and other members of his family that I love, such as my step-daughter, although they understand the situation to some extent. This man to me has a dual nature, pleasant until crossed and then a demon. I believe he would kill me if I left and he could locate me. At the least I would be in for constant trouble for he is extremely proud and revengeful and I don't believe would have much regard for law, and doesn't know fear. . . . If I ever get

free, I don't believe I would marry again. The cover on the book might fool me again and I want a companion and not a lover; an adult associate, not a child. An astrologer has warned me that this man could cause my death, either with violence or accident through his recklessness. I ride in the car with him as little as possible, especially when he is drinking. . . . I don't think marriage is for me. My first was similar and we divorced. Later the man died, on skid row.

Uranus in the First.

ANSWER: Your Pluto falls on your husband's Neptune. In my opinion and judging by observation, Pluto can be more damaging to Neptune, if damage is done, than vice versa. At best, a great deal of impersonality would be afforded either planet. What the astrologer must have noted was your husband's Venus conjunct his Pluto in Gemini, in opposition to his Jupiter and Uranus in Sagittarius in his eighth house. When Pluto conjoins Venus, the loved one, or the mate, may be made to feel like Proserpine in Grecian myth, the fair damsel abducted by Pluto and carried into his dark domain for six months of the year. As Venus rules your husband's seventh house of marriage (he has the Sun rising in Aries with Libra on his seventh house cusp), it is quite possible that you have come to feel a good deal like Proserpine.

But Jupiter as your chart's ruler should be a protecting influence for you, provided your hour of birth is exact. This planet, placed in your tenth house in Scorpio, does favor you in public and professional life, and in worldly ways. Even though it is opposed by your Saturn and Mercury in Taurus, it is harmonious to your Neptune in your seventh house. This latter planet, in Cancer, squared by your natal Moon in Libra near your tenth house cusp, but harmonious to your Venus as well as your Jupiter and Mercury, has attracted you persons afflicted by drink, but the good aspects to Neptune are strong enough to prevail, and I believe your husband's very strong Saturn in Capricorn, ruler of his tenth house, should help him to overcome this tendency or affliction; that is, when he allows sober good judgment and hard common sense to take over.

At the present period of his life, his progressed Moon is in his eighth house and Sagittarius, wherein is posited his Jupiter, Uranus and the North Node. This

brings him to a progressed Full Moon, indicating change or a changing consciousness for him. The unexpected may occur, sometimes to his advantage under the trine to his Sun, sometimes to somewhat dismay or upset, under the opposition to his Venus, Pluto and Neptune. And he should sober considerably when the progressed Moon passes over his Saturn, through the sign Capricorn, in the latter half of 1959, and in 1960.

Your progressed Moon is now in Cancer, in your seventh house, wherein is posited your progressed Venus, also your Neptune in a later degree. At this time all the things you think of as Neptunian (bewildering and karmic) are being brought to the foreground of your consciousness, and you are patiently enduring. This way seems to be the wisdom of, and the lesson of Neptune. It seems to be the cross we must bear, and the answer is more often found in being reconciled to what must be borne, rather than in Neptunian flight, disappearance or other "escape" avenues. May life therefore give you fortitude and bless whatever pathway you take.

Centenarian Grandmother

Dear Miss Starr:

The writer James Barrie certainly pointed out a truism having to do with charm, which incidentally illustrates a healthy picture of my grandmother. "'What is charm, exactly Maggie?' 'Oh, it's—it's a sort of bloom on a woman. If you have it, you don't need to have anything else; if you don't have it, it doesn't much matter what else you have. Some women, the few, have charm for all; and most have charm for one. But some have charm for none.' " . . . My grandmother was born Nov. 1, 1861, hour unknown. Strictly a "Floradora girl," charmingly so, to no ends. Her favorite topic swings toward the romantic or flirtatious. The telephone is her eleventh hour friend, when one of her admirers is on the other end of the line. Actually she looks a "gay 69." Her favorite dance is the St. Louis Mambo, taking her bounces into consideration. She was fined \$10.00 two years ago, at Jones Beach, for annoying a policeman on duty. When the judge saw Grandma, the fine went down—\$2.00. She left the courtroom valiantly, waving the fine with a big smile, and sang to all in the French language, "Vive l'amour, mon petit chou!" ("Long live love, my little cabbage.")

A night out to the movies is now Grandma's hobby. Not that she goes to see the movie, as she pays absolutely no attention to what is going on on the movie screen, but to see who is at the movies. When her browsing around is finished, Grandma will quite likely be found clinging to the arm of the usher, "giving credit where credit is due."

My real purpose in writing to you, Miss Starr, is to allow your readers to enjoy the real laugh of the century! Grandma now wants to get married! Not to be out-Manvilled, this will be her 12th! I wanted to faint when I heard it. If the entire family sets about to discourage her whims, she says she will elope. We are all heart-broken about this. The man she wishes to marry is on the verge of a nervous breakdown. Also he is, as far as we can see, a mental case. We all feel she would be very unwise to leave her nice home, which we have given her. The man she is interested in was born May 2, 1876, hour unknown. We want to know if she can be dissuaded as she has become very self-willed.

A Bewildered Granddaughter.

ANSWER: Unusual things have happened to natives of Scorpio, like the one who made the newspapers when she grew a new head of black hair and new teeth, at age 85 or thereabouts. But your grandmother seems to top even that. Her progressed Mars is on her Venus in Sagittarius. That's very romantic and no doubt makes her feel like a young girl again. It has passed the square to her natal Saturn and Jupiter conjunction in Virgo, and the opposition to her Uranus in Gemini. No wonder she landed in court, two years ago, under that latter aspect, for such a ridiculous misdemeanor!

As your grandmother has such an interesting past, she must have left considerable heartbreaks along the way; therefore, it is just possible that Neptune entering her sign is calling for an accounting before the curtain finally falls. Or this could work out by some restraint being placed on her actions, to prevent her "making a fool of herself" (Neptune). In any event, her hour of birth would show the department most likely to be affected. Her progressed Venus in Pisces is now in square to her natal Uranus, in her solar eighth house in Gemini, therefore, this romance is not apt to terminate as she expects. Emotional frustration, restraint or thwarting in various ways are probable for her. You did not mention if

money or financial interests are in any way involved; so let us hope they aren't, even though her progressed Moon is now in the financial sign of Taurus, in her solar seventh house. Please write us again, on any subsequent amusing antics of your "veteran performer" grandmother.

Early Neptunian Conditions

Dear Miss Starr:

I want you to know how much I appreciated your article "Jewels in Adversity" in the 1958 "Astrology Digest." Looking back over a lifetime of mistakes you come to the conclusion you are either a fool or you have no control over your destiny. I was at that stage when I read your article and because it was of particular interest to me, I read it several times. When I tell you that I was born June 7, 1901, 11 A.M., Lancashire, Eng., you will understand why; you with your experience have only to look at that chart.

For the sake of brevity I will say that my life would be proof of the truth of your statements. I believe you could have added that the subject with such aspects might be especially naive and guileless, perhaps because of the position of Neptune with Venus. No matter how lofty or aspiring my aims were, somehow I became involved in bitter and sordid experiences; it was like hitching your wagon to a star only to find that the wheels were churning in the mire of disaster. The wonder is that I survived! Your article states that you felt "that these unsatisfactory Neptunian contacts would prevail only in the earlier part of her life." Here again your accuracy is remarkable for in my case it was at the age of thirty-four that I realized the folly of those earlier years, and in August 1934 turned my back forever on a marriage that had existed for seventeen years . . . this despite the fact that I had loved my husband dearly (born April 25, 1898). Though educated and talented, he traveled with a fast crowd which landed him in the toils of the law. This first separation was devastating to both of us, but it was soon to become a habit. You hear a lot about shallow and fickle Gemini but I waited time after time for years for my mate only to submit, in the end, to the fact that "a woman's love does not reform a man."

He was languishing on one of these sojourns when our daughter was born on November 22, 1918. If life had been hard before, it was harder still now but the years did go by and when my daughter

was out of high school we three came together with the idea of making a real home. This was right in the midst of the depression and that might have had something to do with the idea ending in failure. We drifted apart, my daughter declaring that she was going to live her own life. I had no influence over her and she showed a marked preference for her father which I understood, for he was handsome, charming and gay . . . if you could forget what he really was.

Well, Miss Starr, all that is ancient history and in September 1937 I met and married my Capricorn husband (born early a.m. January 14, 1896) and while there is no comparison between the marriages, these last twenty years have not been easy. Where the first man was as unstable as the weather, this man is steady as a rock. However, he has never had good health and I make allowance for this fact, but as my chart shows there are heavy afflictions due to personal restraints and I am not the person I was even twenty years ago. Where I was positive, confident and spirited, I seem to have little of either now. Insecure and uncertain, I seem to be withdrawing more and more into myself and this really worries me. I take part in community affairs, belong to church and other organizations; I also have a hobby of painting and sketching, and I do rather well at it because I love it.

My husband does not encourage social gatherings in the home and we have few friends. We live in a rural section and the winters are very lonely. The last two years have been very difficult since my own health has not been robust and there seem to have been so many frustrations. Still I feel there is much to be thankful for despite the depression I sometimes experience.

A disturbing factor in the home is caused by an in-law and I should be used to this situation by now. We have never been friendly though I think we have both made attempts to get along; at best I should say that we tolerate each other. However, the last two years there seems to have been an element of deception; it is so subtle that you scarcely realize it yet you know it is there. Sometimes I am afraid of the results of her influence over my husband for I know I am no match for her. Her date is October 26, 1894.

I know that all Gemini natives are experiencing difficult days just now and with my T-squares and oppositions I should expect some pressure . . . if I could just

look forward to a breathing spell, it would help. Is there any hope for the future? I would appreciate your advice for which I thank you.

Uneasy Gemini.

ANSWER: Yes, the conjunction of Venus and Neptune, with your Sun conjunct Pluto opposition Uranus in Sagittarius, square a rising Mars in Virgo, could work out in the manner you describe. This is particularly true as Neptune is the ruler of your seventh house of marriage. This planet has now progressed out of your sign Gemini and is in Cancer, which seems to have lessened the Neptunian stress of recent years.

Inasmuch as your Moon in Aquarius is well aspected, being trine your Sun-Pluto and sextile your Uranus, and being posited in your sixth house of work and health, anything related to this sign and house ought to offer very good outlets for you; that is, through some kind of work interest of unusual benefit to humanity, or perhaps something relating to health interest of the general public. Your fifth house Saturn-Jupiter conjunction in Capricorn is trine to your Mars in Virgo, and as Capricorn rules professional interests and Virgo work, here again the way for constructive activity and outlet is pointed out to you very definitely.

The fact that your progressed Moon is in your seventh house of new associations now, should enable you to find the incentive to make the necessary, impersonal contacts to take steps in the right direction. But you will need to be very discerning, and adhere to common-sense principles in all respects, for while a good Saturn-Jupiter sextile has been in force, a square to your Venus-Neptune is stimulated by your progressed Moon in Pisces. Your progressed Sun in Leo will be forming the harmonious trine to your Uranus, and later the sextile to your Sun-Pluto which ought to favor you in many ways, probably unusual or unexpected ones. Uranus transiting through Leo, in opposition to your Moon in Aquarius in your sixth house, has probably aggravated a health condition, but this is a transiting, not a permanent influence.

Your husband was born under a New Moon in Capricorn, with his Venus near your Uranus in Sagittarius, and his Mars also in this sign. He seems to be quite a practical person and a "wholehogger" in some respects. Just recently his Mars has progressed past his natal Mercury in

Aquarius, showing that any tendency to dispute the passage or toward undue argumentation that he must have felt or encountered, is now passing. Also, his progressed Mars is now past the opposition to his Jupiter in Leo, which must have been a rather trying time for him. A good trine aspect of Mars to his Pluto is helpful for him now. He ought to be able to succeed in whatever he undertakes under this, or, considering the age factor involved, at least to hold his own confidently and valiantly. Your own progressed Mars in Libra in your second house of finances in harmonious aspect to your Sun and Moon, and to your husband's Venus, Pluto, Neptune and progressed Mars, shows that you two ought to be able to work together in mutual agreement.

The in-law problem, which could not be a mother-in-law one, for obvious age reasons, should not be as difficult now as it was, for the lady's progressed Moon is now in Aquarius, having left Capricorn, the sign that holds your husband's Sun and Moon, and your Saturn. Also, her progressed Mars is soon changing signs, to enter Taurus, and her progressed Mercury has entered a new sign. It is possible some new interest ought to show up for this lady. Her hour of birth would show the direction this would take. She is a Scorpio native, the sign that ought never to withdraw from interest in life, but should try to keep on participating in matters outside the jurisdiction of your own and husband's home. In fact, she ought to have a home of her own, for she has Jupiter in Cancer friendly to her Sun and Saturn.

The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required. Miss Starr does not answer marriage or romance problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(Continued from page 51)

Shifting the angles of the charts to Karachi in Pakistan shows that the Government of this neighboring country is liable to commit some tactical blunder that will serve to reduce the sympathy toward her from abroad, even if it does not create any antagonism.

—S. Rajagopala Iyer, Madras State

North Africa

On January 23, 1958 Mars conjoined Saturn near the fixed star Lesath, "the Sting" in the tail end of the constellation Scorpio. This malefic configuration was evil for all countries and cities ruled by Scorpio, which according to such authorities as A. J. Pearce include "... Fez, Morocco, Algiers, Barbary," Fez being the academic and religious center of Morocco. **Algiers:** It cannot be gainsaid that conditions in Algiers have deteriorated rapidly since January and at this writing Tunis and Morocco are embroiled seriously. The stationary positions of Saturn on August 23rd and Mars on October 10th only add to the distress of the situation.

Tunisia: The Moon in Scorpio on the reported birthday of President Bourguiba was directly menaced by last January's malefic conjunction, betokening serious troubles for himself personally and for the Tunisian nation. His general transits in September and this autumn serve to augment the unhappy destiny of his country this year; the general gloom will continue to be depressing. His September 19th lunar return pattern, even with hour unknown, presages a rift in the clouds with a gleam of sunshine the following four weeks, welcome but temporary.

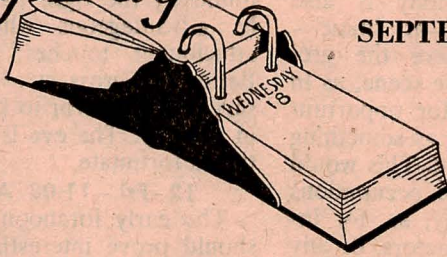
Egypt's Nasser also has a well-configured natal Moon, accounting for his unparalleled luck to date. His current transits are favorable, so it is to be expected that his good fortune will hold during the first twelve days of September, to the consternation of his opponents. In late September and through October generally, however, a turn in the tide is presaged and for a while his luck will forsake him.

France: General de Gaulle's lunar return points to surprising new military developments. His actions will meet with general approval. The chart is favorable for reforms in every department of government. His aspects the last half of the month enhance his power and prestige, but there are also tokens of sorrow and disappointment in his domestic circle, possibly the loss of a dear friend. His lunar cycle commencing the 28th gives him cause to be proud of his achievements, but also gives warning of personal danger, especially should he travel during the ensuing fortnight. He is advised to make certain that his person is in every way adequately protected.

—Cyril Pagan, Malaga, Spain

Day by Day

SEPTEMBER, 1958



This Applies to All Signs of the Zodiac—You!

Rose Campbell Starr

1—Mon.—2:03 A.M., Mars

A day to express initiative, determination and dogged persistence, and look for something good to happen as a result, especially in the evening, when the trend lightens and brightens, with romantic overtures in the offing and happiness for pleasure seekers. Poise and dignity are success factors and attract most agreeable ties or contacts this Labor Day.

2—Tues.—2:46 A.M., Mars

Sharp ideas and keen wits have the edge of advantage early today, but care should be taken that plans are not carried too far, or something be otherwise overdone, around and shortly following noontime EST. Thereafter an enterprising and progressive spirit should enable folks to advance along the lines of industrious work and finances. But better not seek to cut corners tonight and keep as discreet as possible. Late news should be rather propitious or an exchange of ideas be helpful and inspiring.

3—Wed.—3:30 A.M., Venus

The forenoon hours of this day ought to proceed smoothly and on schedule, especially in regard to work and industry on various fronts. Trends favoring the security setup are highly enhanced. Something may tend to block, impede, frustrate or surprise this eve, or a turn in the circumstantial tide may disrupt or disappoint. But energy and incentive may be restored in congenial company or repose later.

4—Thurs.—4:15 A.M., Venus

If people can possibly do so, it would be sensible to adhere to the old common sense, reliable ways of conduct and give

the glamorous new a wide berth of impersonality. Many will feel prompted to take action, at the wrong time, possibly in the wrong place, or otherwise go too far in some diverting direction. This applies especially to romance and pleasure seeking, and the late eve is the time to be unduly guarded in regard to both love and money, or the mixing of both, which would be apt to form an undignified and rather baffling combination at this time.

5—Fri.—5:02 A.M., Venus

It's foolish to expect someone to step in and fill another's shoes in the same way someone else filled them, or otherwise fit into another's pattern, especially when that other was of an entirely different essence. It is always wise to let one be himself, and express his ideas in his own unique way. A discreet and discerning attitude will miss nothing today. Talent is apt to win topnotch favor in entertaining areas, such as TV productions; also a favorable time for love or romantic meetings.

6—Sat.—5:50 A.M., Mercury

This is one day when it might be smart not to listen to the sage advice of experienced elders, but to follow the path of individual intuition, and strike out in a startling new way, do something just a little bit different, or maybe a great deal so. While something may tend to impede or hold back progress, the general tone is toward progressive change. A novel idea or surprise advances things and time is the best factor to resolve difficulties. Something new, unusual or novel should sweep aside barriers tonight, when meetings or surprises are in order for many.

7—SUN.—6:41 A.M., Mercury

An excellent day for a trip or pleasure jaunt, possibly into the country or to the seashore. But much harmony is also evident in the domestic—at home—atmosphere, especially where the gregarious factor enters into the scene, as in entertaining. A good day for opportunists, or opportunity seekers, as something may fall right out of the blue. This would apply more to those whose occupations require them to work today, as, for instance, TV entertainers or actors, or any kind of creative workers. The trend remains high, confident and intuitive tonight.

8—Mon.—7:32 A.M., Moon

A very good working day, made to order for the ambitious and industrious. Also there is some surprise on the agenda for many, with meetings of a fortuitous nature possible, especially late tonight, when the surprise element is apt to crop up to advance or retard, as the case may be. Many may feel a greater sense of freedom than they have felt for some time; others may meet some hampering influence as the hours grow late.

9—Tues.—8:26 A.M., Moon

This day brings a clearer purpose, with fortune's favors going to the just, the deserving, the diligent and progressive, spirited. Good luck and friendly returns accompany good work. Romance may blossom with generous assurance for the eligible or qualified. It is usually necessary to ask in order to achieve the desired results. Things should not be carried to extremes tonight, when no promises should be made. A serene and tranquil attitude and atmosphere is conducive to repose.

10—Wed.—9:19 A.M., Sun

A surprise meeting, phone call or contact is possible today, with the spotlight picking out the most unseemly or unexpected things. An excellent day for creative workers, and entertainers as well as for romanticists. A good time to bask in the rays of publicity. The eve is inspiring, active, and possibly quite happy, favoring the surprise element or the unusual and unexpected.

11—Thurs.—10:13 A.M., Sun

It's the little things, often the seemingly minor decisions, that are apt to prove consequential, as the feminine influence tends to sway the destiny of vast empires, possibly due to behind-the-scenes activity. **Two** very different elements may unite to

form an excellent, unbeatable combination. Ideas may be prolifically expressed and opportunity may be sought and found by the right parties. News should be advantageous while high romantic attachment touches responsive hearts. Better not cross swords with the adversary and endeavor to keep the peace later in the day. The eve is tranquil, and continues fortunate.

12—Fri.—11:08 A.M., Mercury

The early forenoon hours of this day should prove interesting, possibly eventful and productive. Considerable good work should be accomplished, especially where several, or at least more than one, put their heads together and their hands to the wheel of enterprise. A snag may be met or a halt called later, probably just prior to noontime EST, when it would be well to proceed with all due caution and exercise restraint. The wise will refuse to be forced into a disadvantageous position but will wait out doubt, delay and pessimism by attending to everyday tasks with patience and a semblance of good cheer. The pace is accelerated again tonight, when the right kind of ideas or know-how advances the work or production schedule. Contacts should now be helpful, and especially favorable to group interests.

13—Sat.—12:03 P.M., Mercury

Marked advancement is probable around this time, possibly relating to scientific experiments, research, medicine, et cetera, or anything that relates to health factors and improvement. Some important mystery may be solved. Laboratory workers may come into the spotlight or some significant discoveries be made public. Many everyday people, such as utility workers, will have some ideas for unique improvements, to be carried into effect next week. The eve is active and enterprising, when aggressive urges may be expressed in the right way.

14—SUN.—12:58 P.M., Venus

This Sunday ought to be quite interesting, even unusual in many ways. Trips may be taken and inspiring contacts made. Some very exciting, unusual or stimulating TV programs are probable, and contacts should prove novel and inspiring tonight, or lead to interesting results.

15—Mon.—1:54 P.M., Venus

Duty calls the average person back to work today, with many catching up on their routine endeavors. A good day for

belated correspondence and overdue calls. Consideration of other's ideas and collaboration on important issues should not prove amiss. It is often wise to postpone any retaliatory remarks which usually means forgetting the disturbing subject or incident altogether.

16—Tues.—2:50 P.M., Pluto

Today may see the uncovering of a mystery or the solution of a problem. The clear light of discernment may bring to light many doubtful or hidden factors. Decisions of some consequence may be reached or alliances made. Better maintain calm and tranquillity tonight in the face of any minor disturbing conditions.

17—Wed.—3:48 P.M., Pluto

Superiors are apt to recognize and reward the ability and trustworthiness of their workers today. Restraint and sensible attitudes make their mark in deserving quarters. But better take pains tonight to remain steady and avert dominant, coercive, discordant or disrupting factors or persons, thus maintaining a sense of security and tranquil repose.

18—Thurs.—4:45 P.M., Jupiter

It would be well to seek a constructive outlet for today's rather conflicting energies and interests in work and refuse to rise to any dangling newfangled bait. In the late p.m. and early eve, an upsurge of vitality can renew. But feelings are apt to be unduly susceptible and contacts or meetings have a doubtful nature tonight. The wise will tend to their knitting and leave others to their own devices at this time.

19—Fri.—5:42 P.M., Jupiter

Hard work, provided it is not overdone, and attention to duty often come up with the right answer, or at least avert the trouble that is so often attendant upon idle hands. A solid base for progress may be made today, resulting in enhanced security interests for sensible folks. A turn in the circumstantial tide is possible tonight, as a changing trend for the better occurs for many.

20—Sat.—6:36 P.M., Jupiter

Projects ought to get off to a good, early start today, especially where practical concerns and interests are cases in point. A boost in deserving quarters from the right, generous parties is entirely possible, with friendly agreement among close associates. News should stimulate interests, while advantageous contacts may be made. A good p.m. for action on progressive or industrial fronts, or for

taking care of routine tasks, shopping, et cetera.

21—SUN.—7:28 P.M., Saturn

Late last night or early today, special new talents may be developed or utilized and romantic contacts of a worth-while nature made. Romance may be lifted to heights of aspiration in hearts that are in any way eligible. Credit goes where it is due this late p.m. and early eve, when old ties of worth may be resumed or renewed.

22—Mon.—8:18 P.M., Saturn

Trends ought to take an upsweep today, with marked efficiency and know-how taking over and holding out friendly hands to those who want to get on the bandwagon. Those who advocate causes of a worthy nature, and who have leadership ability and qualities, may find themselves to the foreground of something rather spectacular. But no one ought to go overboard in any direction, and an effort should be made to tone down, rather than dramatize, acts and abilities. A discerning eye should be kept clear and open to avoid anything savoring of deception or deceit.

23—Tues.—9:06 P.M., Uranus

Something may seem stymied, or a deadlock be reached very late last night or early today. In any event, the best way is to postpone the answer or issue until a more propitious time, when doubt, depression or fear are not apt to intrude. Changes, moves or separations may prove too costly just now. It would pay to bide time and tend to the usual work or chores. The eve could prove relaxing or diverting, within reason.

24—Wed.—9:51 P.M., Uranus

Now the brakes are off on the activity program, accelerating the way to constructive action on worth-while, cooperative or enterprising fronts. Energy and initiative may be expressed and result in marked improvement and achievement for the aspiring, audacious and industrious. A dream may begin to assume a tangible reality in some instances, especially when backed by a noble or just cause and a lofty purpose. Better tone down the aggressive urges tonight and refuse to be drawn into controversies of any kind.

25—Thurs.—10:35 P.M., Neptune

This rather emotionally depressing, doubtful and uncertain day may well be spent in working behind the scenes, or where it is not necessary to make any more social contacts than necessary. If

things in general present a gloomy or somber appearance, remember that it will all look different later on, possibly as early as this p.m. and eve. It would pay to watch the show rather than to participate actively today. The wisest of us will bear in mind that work is the panacea for most of the ills of suffering humanity and act accordingly.

26—Fri.—11:18 P.M., Neptune

There are very few things that don't appear different tomorrow, for tomorrow's always another day. In fact, today may well be that tomorrow we dreamed about yesterday in many ways, or at least the rainbow of a new dawn ought to be showing up over the horizon very shortly now. For the time being serenity and even profits ought to accrue from acceptance of things as they are and for consideration of others who have greater crosses to bear or less in tangible assets. Seeing good, even in the adversary, is often wise and best. However, it doesn't pay to let anyone take undue advantage. Maintain discretion and logic at all times and don't open the door to undesirables or invaders.

27—Sat.—No Lunar Transit, Neptune

Those individuals who have considerable self-interest in their make-up should make progress today, and some few may reach a very desirable goal of accomplishment or achievement. This includes especially the audacious and enterprising ones, who know what they want in life and have no hesitation about making up their minds when they see it. Ideas or plans that are kept logical, practical and down to earth are the ones best slated for success. Once the mind is made up and inspired by a worth-while objective, courage becomes rampant and victory is almost assured. The eve favors diversion, relaxation or rest.

28—SUN.—0:01 A.M., Mars

A decision, meeting, call or contact may be on the agenda of today's favor while a friendly surprise may stimulate or uplift. Discussions, opinions or moves come up for attention and dramatic methods may be utilized to achieve results. The late p.m. and eve may prove relatively unimportant.

29—Mon.—0:44 A.M., Mars

There is apt to be greater charm in being reticent and reserved than in being too obvious and direct in social or romantic contacts. The late p.m. should find interest and initiative sparked by the right

contacts, ideas or projects. Timely meetings should prove advantageous with decisions being rendered promptly and favorably. The eve favors privacy with the recuperation of energy in needed repose.

30—Tues.—1:27 A.M., Venus

If any ground was lost earlier this month, practical steps to regain it should be attempted around this time. Only care should be taken not to give up any substance for the shadow. Any form of indiscretion would be apt to open the doors to censure or publicity. It would be sensible to preserve ideals and principles and reserve promises. Faith, principles and the right attitude hold their place and attract the right kind of returns and favors. Charm, wit, vision, good sense and intuitive preception are avenues for success factors this p.m. and eve. "Ask and ye shall receive."

WHEN TO ACT

(Continued from page 57)

Fishing: 8, 9, 16, 17, 25, 26.

Photography: 15 thru 18, 22 in P.M., 25, 26, 27.

HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: 8 thru 11, 20, 25, 26 in P.M.

Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions: 3, 4, 10, 11, 30.

Appointment with dentist for extractions: 13, 18, 19.

Appointment for glasses: 5, 8, 9, 10, 29, 30.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: 1, 2, in A.M., 10, 11, 27, 28, 29.

Plant trees for quick growth: 16, 17, 25, 26.

Cut weeds and delay new growth: 1, 2 in A.M., 10, 11, 27, 28, 29.

Pruning: 8, 9.

Spraying: 1, 2 in A.M., 10, 11, 27, 28, 29.

Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life: 8, 9, 16, 17, 25, 26.

Grafting, budding, pollinization: 16, 17, 25, 26.

Planting for growth below the ground: 8, 9.

Planting for growth above ground: 16, 17, 25, 26.

Planting bulbs for seed: 8, 9.

Planting flowers for good bloom: 16, 17, 25, 26.

Setting posts: 3, 4, 10, 11, 30.



Farm and Garden

*A Scientific Guide for
Lunar, Organic Farming
and Planting*



Charles R. Hook, Sr.

Going Fishing?

Go fishing when the Moon is in Last and New Moon phases, also when the Moon is in the water signs of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. The best days, weather permitting, are 6th thru 16th. The fair dates are 3rd thru 5th, 17th thru 20th. Low average dates are 1st, 2nd, 21st thru 30th.

Fall Planting

On September 23rd fall starts and we must change the time of planting annuals if they produce their yield in 1958. Read *Over the Fence* this month.

In the May issue of *American Astrology* we mentioned a booklet about *Savory Herbs Culture and Use*. If half of those that wrote in for more information planted herbs this year, we now have a sizable group of herb growers. Many of these plants are biennials or perennials, such plants as parsley, sage, thyme and others. If you are thinking about transplanting them to another place, do it this fall as they will be twice the size if you wait till spring planting time. Rhubarb, strawberry plants, and hardy multiplier onion sets make a better crop next year if fall planted.

Your Flower Garden: Any of your annual plants that can come into full bloom before the end of December can be planted as follows: The best days are 14th thru

Time given is Eastern Standard.

17th, 25th and 26th. The fair dates are 20th thru 22nd to 11:04 A.M. Use mulches and fertilizers for topsoil dressings. Annuals that will not bloom before the end of December should be planted as biennials. For bulbs, biennials and perennials and using compost or animal manures the fair dates are 2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 4th, and 7th after 1:21 P.M. thru 9th to 7:41 P.M. and 30th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set chicken eggs 4th, 5th, 22nd thru 24th. Set goose eggs 13th thru 18th, 23rd and 24th. Set duck and turkey eggs 15th thru 17th, and 24th thru 26th. Purchase baby poultry hatched 16th, 17th, 25th and 26th.

Seeding for Hay, Lawns, and Laying Sod: Plant on 2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 4th, 7th after 1:21 P.M. thru 9th and 30th.

Plant for Silo Filling: The best days are 14th thru 17th, 25th and 26th. A fair time is 20th thru 22nd to 11:04 A.M.

Fill Silos: 7th after 1:21 P.M. thru 9th to 7:41 P.M.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Do this on 18th thru 26th; best of these days are 20th thru 22nd.

Planting Winter Grain: A good time is 7th after 1:21 P.M. thru 9th to 7:41 P.M. Fair dates are 2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 4th, and 30th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Fair for slow growth 3rd, 4th, 8th, 9th and 30th. Fair for fast growth 14th, 15th, 20th and 21st. Good for fast growth 16th, 17th, 25th and 26th.

Potatoes and Bulb-Type Crops: The fair dates are 2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 4th, 7th after 1:21 P.M. thru 9th to 7:41 P.M., and 30th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Harvest seed from your lunar planted crops 2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 4th.

Harvesting Hay, Dry Feeds, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The best time is 2nd

after 2:24 P.M. thru 7th to 1:21 P.M. and 30th. A fair time is 1st thru 2nd to 2:24 P.M. and 10th, 11th, 28th and 29th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: The best days are 1st thru 2nd to 2:24 P.M. and 10th, 11th, 28th and 29th. A fair time is 2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 7th to 1:21 P.M. and 30th.

Farmers' Daily Guide

1st thru 2nd to 2:24 P.M.—Aries: Do routine farm and garden work, which is all work except planting.

2nd after 2:24 P.M. thru 4th—Taurus, Full Moon: Fair for planting bulb-type plants, perennials and biennials—such as parsley, asparagus, rhubarb, strawberries and berry canes. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Use compost or prepared organic fertilizers.

5th thru 7th to 1:21 P.M.—Gemini: Do routine farm and garden work.

7th after 1:21 P.M. thru 9th to 7:41 P.M.—Cancer, Last Quarter: Fair for planting bulb-type plants, and any other work you did on 2nd thru 4th. Slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and meat, make vegetable and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut, and preserve eggs.

10th and 11th—Leo: Do routine farm and garden work, make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap. Lay shingles, paint, and set fence posts.

12th and 13th—Virgo: Do routine chores.

14th thru 17th—Libra, Scorpio, New Moon: Good for annual flowers, fair for vegetables that produce their yield above the soil—providing you harvest the crop before the end of 1958; otherwise, these plants are to be classed as biennials and must be planted at Full Moon or Last Quarter phases. Do transplanting and use mulches.

18th and 19th—Sagittarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

20th thru 22nd to 11:04 A.M.—Capricorn: Fair for the same work you did on the 14th and 15th.

22nd after 11:04 A.M. thru 24th—Aquarius: Do routine farm and garden work.

25th and 26th—Pisces, First Quarter: Good for the same work you did on 14th and 15th.

27th thru 29th—Aries: Do routine chores.

30th—Taurus, Full Moon: Fair for the same work you did on 2nd thru 4th.

Over the Fence— Fall Planting

Hi Neighbors! September can be a busy month. Fall arrives September 23rd at 8:10 A.M. What I wish to write about is for all of us north of the equator, as spring begins for our neighbors living in the far south. As the seasons are reversed, we must plant by them; however, the lunar phases and signs are not changed and the same old rules hold good. From September 1st to 12th the Moon is on the decrease, and you will find some good and fair dates for planting fall grains and other winter crops. The best time will be the first part of October, providing this is not too late for your area and there is moisture in the soil.

When fall planted, grains become biennial plants. They need a good root growth to winter over in the soil—decrease of the Moon causes a good deep root growth to hold plant and soil in place.

Pansies and other biennial flowers as well as perennials and bulbs should be planted on decrease of the Moon (Full Moon or Last Quarter). All perennials that have finished their bloom are ready to be root divided and transplanted to a new location; plants need a change of soil or location—known as rotation of crops. These are such plants as hardy onion sets (multipliers), strawberries, sage, parsley, asparagus, well-rooted berry canes and many shrubs.

Due to the vast area of the U.S.A. there is no given rule for mass planting; area season,

weather and temperatures must be considered. This information can be found in government publications for your area, at a very reasonable price. I have a full list of publications and if interested write me.

Most all trees do best after they become dormant, while others can be planted early in the spring even after they have started new leaves; it is best to be sure.

The greater part of the United States, from Maine to Montana and to the Ohio River Valley, including West Virginia and New York State, and the west half of Texas and due north to a line in lower Nebraska is best for spring planting. Fall planting can be done all along the Pacific Coast and the southeastern states.

"Roses for the Home" is published in a Department of Agriculture Bulletin, which tells all about culture, care and transplanting.

Nitrogen: At this time of the year do not use a fertilizer high in nitrogen as it causes a fast, tender growth that will winterkill in areas of hard freezes. Nitrogen is valuable in the spring for good leaf growth.

Phosphate and potash for the fruiting period, to form good fruits and make the sugars and starches in the plants; also, to build strong plant cells.

Compost: Many gardeners add compost to their soil in the fall. You should remove the top

material that has not been decomposed. If some of the material just under the top removal is not all decomposed, it will do so in the soil. When all the compost has been removed from the heap, replace the material you removed from the top of the heap and by next fall it will be good compost.

Are you sure you are making your compost the proper way? If you are using only grass cuttings, leaves, weeds and kitchen scraps, it is not enough. We must supply to the heap some organic matter that produces nitrogen, and sometimes calcium, potash and phosphate must be added. This material should be the pulverized rock materials (organic), which will also supply trace minerals.

Read up on compost making at home or look up sources of supply for organic fertilizers. First, we don't like substitute plant foods (chemicals) any better than the plant does! Second, conservation of the soil's true life for production of food plants is shortened. Third, our health depends on a healthy soil, free from insects and plant diseases, and this only is possible in an organic garden.

A little over a year ago I had an occasion to talk to my niece who used to live on Long Island. I had not seen her for several years and her question was: "Uncle Charlie, now that you have retired, what are you doing?" My reply was, "Oh, my hobby of the past 61 years of just growing food as nature intended, so I can live as healthy as possible on organic grown foods." I explained to her that most of our ills were caused by chemically grown foods, and chemicals used in processing foods long before we got them. Recently her husband was transferred from New York to a very fine position with the U.S. Government in the Canal Zone. While living in the north, they all had their ills but her letter of recent date gave me much happiness at their good health report. Perhaps if I copy here just a few lines, she can tell the story much better than I.

Dear Uncle Charlie and Aunt Bessie:

The weather here is just lovely. We all are just crazy about this place. We are in the tropical rain forest area of the world, and the earth just bursts with beauty and richness. The fruits, vegetables, nuts and flowers are most beautiful, just like the pictures on seed catalogues. We have been down here six months and none of us have needed medical care.

Sandy has reached 6 feet and 155 pounds, has lost his allergy to the sun—that is what the allergists at home (New York and Virginia) told us. He now is out swimming, and plays tennis every chance he gets. Judy has had no bronchitis and is growing tall, slim and straight. I have lost 22 pounds and have not dieted either. Hubby is fine, has not had a sniffle. Uncle Charlie, you are right about synthetic fertilizers, they do not produce like the natural plant foods.

L.A.F.

The sun was not to blame for Sandy's allergy; food from a healthy soil is man's vitamins, minerals and all.

In this department, Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. All articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore no answers will appear prior to that time.

POWWOW CORNER

(Continued from page 9)

planes over Los Angeles collided in mid-air and crashed in a schoolyard where children were playing, killing eleven—the first such type of accident in America's aviation history. A week after that, on the same Mars line but 400 miles to the north, the worst disaster in the history of Reno, Nevada occurred: accumulated gas in sewers and basements exploded, razing and setting fire to an entire block in the very heart of the downtown business district. These were major news stories, not material sifted from the fine print of detailed chronologies in a conspiracy to score points in our favor. Possibly your news-gathering facilities are limited which would account for skipping such outstanding events as the Marmara Sea tragedy, which I believe made sad headlines prior to your writing of the article in question.

There is something provocative about the few formal criticisms of sidereal research that we have run across, and that is the employment of objections which are equally germane to accepted, standardized astrological theories. The silence of the critics at times is thunderous! The settlement of all controversies in our science should turn on the axis of statistics: Which of the several methods holds up statistically to the satisfaction of a scientifically trained mind? This question should be aimed honestly at every theory that comes along.

In summary, I submit that the synetic vernal point more than ably fulfills the conditions for acceptance repeatedly referred to in your article.

Sincerely yours,
Garth Allen

1958 Raphael's Ephemeris

An Annual, giving the position of planets and sidereal time for noon each day of the year. Copies are available through this office for any one year from 1860 thru 1958.

Send check or money order for
\$1.25 each to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N.Y.

how to choose your career—

Jacqueline Trevain

Persevere to Succeed

Dear Miss Trevain:

I am a subscriber of "American Astrology" and greatly appreciate the "Career Department." Please be so kind as to interpret the career prospects for one born June 13, 1929, 2:50 A.M. CST, 88W, 42N. This young man upon graduating from grammar school at the age of 15, went into high school taking a technical course both he and his parents were advised against by the teacher, being told he should take a general high school course. He graduated at 19 and his parents were advised not to put him through college, that if he desired a college education he should work his way through, as perhaps in this way he would make something of himself. His marks had been poor throughout his high school term in the technical course he took.

He entered the air force in 1948, taking a radio course, and after three years and nine months of service, no courses completed, he was discharged. He held a variety of jobs after that, twelve, to be exact, in one year's time. Then he enlisted again in the air force, taking a course in electronics, and suddenly married a girl born May 11, 1930, whom he met through correspondence. After a while his wife left him, taking their little girl with her. He had a breakdown, was hospitalized and was given a medical disability discharge.

Not long ago he secured a position with the electric company here, held the job less than a month, and is now doing part-time work evenings selling vacuum cleaners. Most of the jobs this young man has held

ended with his being discharged. Whether he doesn't show enough ambition, cannot take orders, or is not in the line of work that is suited for him, perhaps his chart can reveal. I sincerely hope that astrology will point the way so that this young man can and will better himself, knowing what line of work he would be suited for and enjoy doing.

A Chicago Reader

Answer: The young man does not sound at all like a Taurus Ascendant. Could he have been born 14 minutes later? This would bring Gemini 1° to the Ascendant with Jupiter, Mercury and the Sun rising in it, which describes him well. Venus, Jupiter and Uranus are not well aspected which could indicate weakness of character, lack of ambition and a disinclination to fight against difficulties. He has a keen intellect, shown by Mercury in Gemini sextile to Mars, and good perception, but Neptune in Leo square Jupiter often gives distorted ideas or inflated ideas of grandeur.

The opposition of Saturn to the Sun is invaluable as it puts obstacles and frustrations in his way in an endeavor to make him struggle against them and thereby gain strength. Jupiter on the Ascendant, although afflicted, is a very preserving influence, and may help him in spite of himself. The only work that promises any measure of success is something ruled by Uranus, such as radio, electricity, radar or kindred occupations. But, of course, nothing can succeed unless he stays with it. The air force is also ruled by Uranus and his well-aspected

Mars is on an aviator's degree. It is a pity that he did not remain in the service. Uranus is in Aries so that engineering would also suit him. He is a good worker while he is at it and meticulous with regard to detail, but he is unable to concentrate for long. If he could only get over this difficulty he would do well, as Uranus is in good aspect to his Midheaven.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses	Planets	
M.C. 7° Aquar.	Mercury	16° 00' Gemini
11th 4 Pisces	Venus	7 16 Taurus
12th 14 Aries	Mars	17 35 Leo
Asc. 1 Gemini	Jupiter	0 12 Gemini
2nd 25 Gemini	Saturn	27 37 Sagitt.
3rd 15 Cancer	Uranus	10 56 Aries
Luminaries	Neptune	28 55 Leo
Sun 21° 48' Gem.	Pluto	17 13 Cancer
Moon 11° 20' Virgo	N. Node	19 37 Taurus

Operating a Trailer Camp

Dear Miss Trevain:

My husband, born February 5, 1911, a little after midnight, 71W44, 43N33, has always been a sawyer in a sawmill, until four or five years ago when he took a job as a mechanic. Four months ago he started driving a truck, but this job will soon end. He has several offers of jobs afterward.

I have had several jobs, including office work, but none which I liked as well as spinning which I have done for the past four years. I am not working at present but plan to go back shortly. My birth date is February 7, 1926, around 2:30 P.M., 71W24, 43N35.

What we would like to know is, are we going to be able to do the thing uppermost in my heart and that is to own and run a trailer park? At present we have very little cash, but hope to start saving. I had thought of going into a partnership with someone with the capital or possibly on a bond basis, about which I know nothing. I feel your column will be of value to a great many people and hope you can give us an idea of what our charts show. Perhaps it would be best to forget this idea and try something else.

Mrs. M. C.

Answer: I think the trailer park would succeed very well as trailers come under Cancer, ruled by the Moon. Your husband's Moon is in Aries trine to Mars which would make him practical and good at organizing, managing, or coping with any emergency. You have a well-aspected Moon, which is also your ruler. You are not so practical as your husband, but

would be very good at keeping harmony and contentment in the community, shown by the well-aspected Moon and Venus.

Neptune in Cancer in Mr. C's chart, square Moon and opposition Mercury, may cause trouble at some time but one cannot expect everything to be smooth sailing. He must be very careful when signing documents and be sure that he thoroughly understands any laws or restrictions connected with trailer camps. Certainly you will both enjoy it very much, shown by the good aspects between Venus and the Moon, and this is the chief thing. And as the Midheaven is trine the Moon in your husband's chart and trine Saturn in your own, it is likely to be successful.

I should avoid partnership if possible; it would be all right for your husband because Venus, which rules his 7th house, is in good aspect to Mars and Saturn, but Saturn rules your 7th house and squares your Sun and Neptune. It is well to have something that you both enjoy together, instead of your husband working at one thing and you at another. Both your Suns being in the same sign shows you have similar tastes and will work together harmoniously.

Wife's Horoscope

Houses	Planets	
M.C. 28° Pisces	Mercury	12° 13' Aquar.
11th 5 Taurus	Venus	17 59 Aquar.
12th 15 Gemini	Mars	29 04 Sagitt.
Asc. 19 Cancer	Jupiter	7 43 Aquar.
2nd 8 Leo	Saturn	25 30 Scorpio
3rd 0 Virgo	Uranus	23 25 Pisces
Luminaries	Neptune	23 33 Leo
Sun 18° 19' Aquar.	Pluto	13 02 Cancer
Moon 11 05 Sagitt.	N. Node	24 18 Cancer

Husband's Horoscope

Houses	Planets	
M.C. 23° Leo	Mercury	20° 10' Capri.
11th 26 Virgo	Venus	2 11 Pisces
12th 22 Libra	Mars	3 08 Capri.
Asc. 12 Scorpio	Jupiter	13 39 Scorpio
2nd 12 Sagitt.	Saturn	0 45 Taurus
3rd 16 Capri.	Uranus	26 27 Capri.
Luminaries	Neptune	19 30 Cancer
Sun 15° 19' Aquar.	Pluto	26 03 Gemini
Moon 27 05 Aries	N. Node	14 33 Taurus

Field of Chemistry

Dear Miss Trevain

I was delighted to note your editor's decision to include a Career Department. Such help for young people has been long overdue. My daughter was born May 8, 1940, 75W11, 39N57. She is finishing high school this June and is considering majoring in the chemistry field in college. Is this the best possible field for her? In what branch

would she have the greatest success? As a decision has to be made now, your help will be most appreciated.

Mrs. W. T.

Answer: Your daughter is clever and very intelligent, and she will succeed in anything that comes under Uranus or Neptune, shown by the Midheaven in good aspect to these planets. Chemistry would be quite satisfactory as a career since it is ruled by Neptune. She is interested in science generally, indicated by the well-aspected Uranus and she could specialize in any branch that she chose. She is ambitious and a patient, persevering worker and she will rise in life by her own efforts. She also has decided talent for art or literature, but perhaps these gifts will express themselves later in life. She is likely to teach or lecture at some time.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	23° Capri.	Mercury	2° 48' Taurus
11th	18 Aquar.	Venus	1 14 Cancer
12th	3 Pisces	Mars	24 03 Gemini
Asc.	10 Taurus	Jupiter	28 03 Aries
2nd	10 Gemini	Saturn	6 04 Taurus
3rd	2 Cancer	Uranus	21 43 Taurus
Luminaries		Neptune	22 55 Virgo
Sun	17° 38' Taurus	Pluto	3 04 Leo
Moon	27 57 Taurus	N. Node	18 43 Libra

A Venus-Neptune Obstacle

Dear Miss Trevain:

If you can, I would like you to suggest a suitable occupation for a man born November 11, 1931, 7:05 A.M. EST, 75W11, 39N57. I have raised this person since he was four years old. Seems to cling to me but doesn't want to work. He does work, but likes money and pleasure over everything else. Likes to gad around, sometimes like a lone wolf or rather by himself. Has lots of men friends. Likes his beer but doesn't get drunk. Girls crazy about him but he doesn't seem to care too much about them—only for what he can get from them, money included. The money is given in trying to snare him into matrimony, but he shies off. He can't see handing his pay envelope over to anyone. I make him pay his board, though.

He was a very nice child and boy until he enlisted in the army at nineteen—he hated it. After three months in the army he was like another person, lazy, shiftless, careless and just doesn't care. Got very good marks in the army, and an honorable discharge. Now just a drifter.

I enjoy "American Astrology" so very

much, and have been taking it for years—since 1933, I think, when it started. I have learned so much from it. As you can see, I have had very little schooling, but I have always liked to read anything and so have learned a lot of things over the years. I have even tried to erect a horoscope map of my own birth, which happened to be January 14, 1896, 75W11, 39N57. The nearest to the hour I have got to was my mother saying I was born after everything was closed up in the evening. I remember when I was a child, the stores used to stay open rather late on Saturday nights, until 11 o'clock. Drug stores also stayed open until 11 o'clock every night. So I must have been born after midnight.

I shall watch for an answer in "American Astrology", with a grateful heart and all good wishes for your continued success.

Mr. M. G.

Answer: Virgo is on the cusp of the 10th house which has to do with the career and it is ruled by Mercury, which is sextile to the Midheaven so that your protégé would do best in a Mercurian occupation—secretarial work, teaching, lecturing, advertising, traveling salesman, etc. Venus rules the house of friends and it is square to a badly afflicted Neptune in the 10th house. This shows that there is danger of being influenced by his friends, women especially, so that it is most important that he should choose them with care or he may get into a bad group. He is good at heart, shown by Sun sextile the dignified Saturn and trine Pluto, but there is a tendency to rebel against authority, denoted by Sun square Jupiter, and to go against the established order of things.

He has a quite extraordinary fascination for women, shown by Venus, Mars and Moon in conjunction, but they are all squared to Neptune, indicating that there will be deception and disillusionment through them and they will be an evil influence in his life. He, on the other hand, with Uranus in the 5th house, is not likely to make any permanent engagement, which is perhaps just as well, as marriage is not likely to be happy with Venus ruling the 7th house square Neptune. This configuration tends to attract women of the Bohemian type; therefore, it is necessary to use discretion in new situations.

Do not be too worried about him—you do not know what he is here to learn. The Sun in good aspect to Saturn and

Pluto shows that there is a good foundation which will stand firm in spite of any mistakes he may make or experiences he may go through.

He may be drawn to open-air life in a foreign country, but secretarial work would be most likely to succeed. He evidently had some disillusionment in the army which has destroyed his ambition.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	4° Virgo	Mercury	1° 59' Scorp.
11th	6 Libra	Venus	4 46 Sagitt.
12th	1 Scorpio	Mars	8 41 Sagitt.
Asc.	22 Scorpio	Jupiter	21 23 Leo
2nd	23 Sagitt.	Saturn	18 41 Capri.
3rd	28 Capri.	Uranus	16 13 Aries
Luminaries		Neptune	7 45 Virgo
Sun	18° 08' Scorp.	Pluto	22 03 Cancer
Moon	9 21 Sagitt.	N. Node	2 57 Aries

Designing the Unique

Dear Miss Trevain:

I was born January 31, 1923, between 10 P.M. and midnight MST, 109W00, 53N32. I would like very much to know what my chart shows in the way of talents, as I hope to get a chance in the near future to take up some profession. I have always been interested in fashions—specializing in clothes that help correct women's figures. Is there any talent in this line, or would something else be more suitable?

I have been married for the third time, after two divorces. My husband was born on February 4, 1917 with 9° 45' Aquarius on the Ascendant, having Pisces intercepted. We were married on June 6, 1957 and are going to move to a rural setting as soon as we sell our property here. Is there a special field for us both, in which to use our talents and work together? He is interested in so many things of an intellectual order, and is experienced in both agriculture and business. He is thinking of combining his pursuits in commercial botany (summer) and mail order (winter) in a quiet rural setting, with some leisure for his books and studies. My husband and I are both studying astrology, while I intend to specialize in the medical aspects of astrology—but only as a hobby and in the interests of research rather than as a career.

Also, would you be able to tell me, from my picture which is enclosed, if Saturn is in the 1st or 12th house? I am 5 feet 2½ inches in height, but appear to be taller, and weigh 128 pounds, with hazel eyes and no birthmarks. I had a permanent injury to my right knee five years ago in a car accident.

I think your "Career Department" is a wonderful addition to the magazine. It will help so many to find their right niche in the scheme of things. I am an avid reader of "American Astrology" and have learned a great deal from it. More power to you on the path of progress!

Mrs. M. C.

Answer: You have hit on a really good thing. I know someone who has made a name and a fortune by specializing in maternity wear, and women will never cease wanting to look as beautiful as possible. You will have some obstacles to overcome (Saturn square Midheaven) but that you will be successful and make money by your work is shown by Jupiter in the 2nd house trine to the Midheaven. Libra (Ascendant) is always interested in clothes, and Moon in Leo would indicate this also. Uranus in the 5th house and in the artistic sign of Pisces denotes original creative ability. The Moon trine to Mars in Aries gives energy and activity in building up a scheme, and the ruler of the chart, Venus, sextile to the exalted and stationary Saturn, indicates a steady, established business—not just a whim of the moment. You will need someone to manage the business part, as you are not very practical in that way (no earth) and anyhow, you cannot create and do the business part too, but no doubt your husband will help you with this.

As to whether Saturn is in the 1st or 12th house, I cannot say without knowing your birth time exactly. It would influence your appearance in either house. You have a strong look of Saturn and of Scorpio.

Elements of the Horoscope

Houses		Planets	
M.C.	19° Cancer	Mercury	4° 28' Aquar.
11th	25 Leo	Venus	24 36 Sagitt.
12th	23 Virgo	Mars	7 54 Aries
Asc.	14 Libra	Jupiter	17 20 Scorp.
2nd	9 Scorpio	Saturn	20 06 Libra
3rd	11 Sagitt.	Uranus	11 47 Pisces
Luminaries		Neptune	16 57 Leo
Sun	11° 22' Aquar.	Pluto	10 12 Cancer
Moon	5 56 Leo	N. Node	22 44 Virgo

The complete birth data must be given—month, day, year, time and place of birth. State kind of time used during the year of your birth in your locality such as Pacific, Mountain, Standard, etc., and especially if daylight-saving. Otherwise problems cannot be answered. Miss Trevain does not answer career problems by mail nor forward correspondence.

(Continued next month)

CHILDRENS

Department

Stella Ann Morgan

An Active Aquarian Girl

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

Your column has helped so many parents I hope you can also help me. I have been interested in astrology for about a year and since that time I have read everything astrological I can get my hands on, "American Astrology" being my favorite. I have come to understand my husband and myself much better, but I have not anything to help me understand my little daughter. She is a constant puzzle to me. She was born February 18, 1955, approximately 7:00 A.M. CST, 102W22, 31N51. She is a sweet natured and affectionate child yet is always getting into something she knows she shouldn't. When I try to explain why, she gets contrary and I usually lose my temper and spank her which does no good. I know I should have more patience but I just cannot seem to manage it. I do not know how to make her obedient. I feel so helpless. Can you please help me?

She is not mean or spiteful in the things she does; she just cannot leave things alone. She makes friends with everyone regardless of age and adores her new baby cousin. She does not like to play with toys as she would rather be with people. She is tall and slender for her age, with beautiful brown eyes and long lashes. She has been a mommy's baby up until a year ago when I began to encourage my husband to do things for her. Is there a conflict in her chart and his? He never has much to do with her. Also, I would like to know if there is a conflict in her chart and mine.

Is it true some people are accident prone? It seems as though she is always getting hurt accidentally and the injury is

usually her head or face. She does not seem to be very cautious. Could you please explain this? My husband was born November 18, 1930, and my data is May 30, 1932, 100W58, 35N33. I hope you will use my letter because I know you can help me.

Mrs. C.M.

Answer: The birthtime of this three year old child seems to be fairly correct according to the description, for she was born with Aquarius rising in the 2nd decanate. Mercury is coruler with Uranus and Saturn, and Mercury is on the Ascendant conjunction her Sun. This sign generally gives beautiful expressive eyes and Mercury adds to height. The Aquarian type is rather independent and cannot hear the words, "wait a minute," or "Don't." It is a gregarious sign. The inclination is to know people, entertain and work with them, and yet the tendency is to be impersonal.

Her Sun is in the last degrees of Aquarius and on the cusp of Pisces, giving a special quality to her nature that is difficult to understand, as the eccentricity of the Aquarian nature blended with the retiring and submissive Piscian qualities show an incentive that does not take things too seriously. She may promise a good many things and keep only half of them. She is precocious as she has the tendency to go forward, to get out and away from her own inner self, or anything else she is doing; consequently, her adventurous spirit seeks those things she can touch no matter what they are. It is quite possible she does not have in interest in them. She is exceptionally active and wants to do something. Her mind is more

alert when she is moving about from one thing to another, as will be observed when she goes to school. She is the type that will not sit still when the teacher is talking, but hears every word. These tendencies are shown in the configurations of the cardinal cross and planets, as they are the rulers of the ascending signs of Aquarius and Pisces, and found in the succedent house, indicating her thoughts toward action. It is necessary that this child's parents teach her to draw forth latent talent which will only develop when she is quiet and not being prodded to do things. It will require a great deal of patience on the part of the parents, for if they scold or try to force her to do something she will rebel. At the same time both parents have conflicting planets in their charts that create obstinate emotions in the child. They must be calm and interested in their child's efforts. Their attitude will do much to help her.

To focus her attention it is necessary to use some method that requires action and this when they find she is inspired by some idea. For instance have her trace the outlines of an animal with a pencil in her picture book but let her feel she is leading. She is three years old and should be able to do this well. At first, she will not want to trace all around the animal, but to keep her interested until she completes the task it would be well to mention the part of the animal she is tracing. Mercury, the planet that represents the mind, is retrograding and will continue so until she is six or seven years old, when she will begin to react to the training her parents give her. However, since Mercury is moving slowly it is possible they will find it necessary to continue to help develop her mental qualities to match her physical activities.

The parents must not quarrel over the child, nor blame each other if she is not responding to their training, for if they do they might as well give up trying to help or correct her. Teach her the value of money. Give her a penny or nickel and teach her what to do with it. She is the extravagant type, which is something her father will not like. Start now to develop frugal qualities in her, because later she will not heed advice on this subject. She must learn to focus her attention and develop her sense of values, as shown by Mars in the 2nd house in the sign of Aries, opposite Neptune in Libra, square Uranus and Jupiter in

Cancer and in very wide square to Moon and Venus in Capricorn. This configuration does show the danger of accidents due to her own carelessness (Mars on the east side of her chart). When she learns to focus her attention, whether in running, walking or playing, she will outgrow her lack of caution.

A Rebellious Scorpio Child

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

It is wonderful to read your advice to parents in the magazine and now I cannot wait to look for this particular problem. My daughter was born November 20, 1942 at 1:30 P.M., 73W57, 40N45 after three days of labor and a Caesarean section. My birthday is October 23, 1914, and her father's is September 14, 1906. Our daughter did not enjoy very good health during the period from 18 months to 11 years. She has had pneumonia three times and was subject to convulsions. All doctors have agreed that this was due to the nervous system and in not being able to adjust to quick temperature change. She has had the best of medical care.

My mother came to live with us after she retired from business. She and my daughter clashed terribly. After her death my husband's mother came to stay. My daughter is sweet and responsive with me, but I find I hate to come home because of the loud tone of voice that she always uses with the family. Her resentment is hard to bear I wonder where I have failed and, of course, the most important thing is what can I do to help her? She really has no creative thoughts other than getting married at an early age and having a lot of children. She had never been a good student, but has kept up with her classes, just barely passing. She is not interested in anything but boys and sex. She had a full knowledge of sex and all that it entails as I have talked to her about this.

She is an only child, not by choice, and a sweet girl, but with so much rebellion that I am at a loss on what to do. Your help will be appreciated.

Mrs. L.T.P.

Answer: This girl was born at the time the impressionable sign of Pisces was rising in the 2nd decanate, giving the Moon as coruler with Neptune and Jupiter, showing a disposition that seems to be torn in two different directions and dual emotions. She is sweet and good and

then the very opposite. This is because she is receptive to the mental atmosphere around her. Fiery Aries is intercepted in her 1st house and Mars is in conjunction with her Mercury, Sun, and Venus in Scorpio in the 8th. Mars is in the Pisces decanate, the other three in the Cancer decan with her Moon in Taurus in opposition, a very difficult configuration that explains not only her physical illnesses, but her temperament, as further shown in the mutable signs on the angles. Saturn conjunction Uranus in Gemini and the water sign planets denote nervous energy with inability to respond to change, whether it is temperature or not. Her Moon in Taurus opposite the stellium in Scorpio gives her a fixity of purpose, so that the habits she has formed will be difficult to break. Scorpio is the sign of sex and Cancer the sign of motherhood, so it is natural she wants to be a mother and have many children.

She may not be as happily married as she might hope, for she has the sign of Virgo on the cusp of her 7th house, indicating that if she does marry, she must give her attention to making a happy married life. Her husband is likely to feel his sense of duty more than satisfaction in conjugal love, and she, having the pronounced Scorpio configuration, will tend to resort to more intimate measures if she wishes to make her marriage a happy one. There will be children and the "more intimate measures" will be to keep the home comfortable, lovely and peaceful with meals on time. This will be difficult since throughout her childhood her illness was such as to have her under constant care and supervision, then when she got better she could not adjust herself to taking care of herself, or to obey anyone, but continued to do as she pleased which resulted in fixed habits. It was this period in her life that her mother should have realized and used care in teaching her how she could wait upon herself and most of all how to understand what others were doing for her and how to help them.

This girl's angry words and loud voice are shown in the conjunction of Mars and Sun in Scorpio and since her Saturn, representing older people, such as grandparents, is square to her Descendant she argued with them and in doing so formed the habit of talking too loud and quarreling. Her mother can do little about this now, but she can help her daughter to understand how and why it is necessary

for her to change her disposition, which she can do if she honestly wants to be kind. Her mother must tell her it is up to her to raise those children she wants so badly. That they must have an education, try to be agreeable and go to church, that she is taking a huge responsibility on her shoulders; if she does not, then she will have the same trouble her mother has. Her children will quarrel and loud words will make her as unhappy as her mother was.

If the girl does not marry, which is possible, for delay is indicated as shown in Saturn square her descendant, Virgo, she would be better off, for then she can turn her attention to special work with children, but would feel she had to give too much service if this was done in a hospital. In any event she should try for specialized work. But she must finish high school first. She can go far in this type work and have the assistance of influential people (Jupiter trine Sun and Venus).

INSIDE THE ASPECTS

(Continued from page 17)

This will occupy us in the treatment of the relationship of the quincunx.

It will be understood that the cliches of our lives have arisen from the frequency with which experiences occur to which the cliches are applicable. It will also be understood that no experience occurs independent of all others and that no relationship among the signs can obtain alone. Thus we have still to use our reason. There is no mathematical formula that can contain free will. There is no predictive instrument, in consequence, which will not be outraged by free will from time to time. There is no square root of free will and the actions of free will can never be more than estimated.

Those who go in for complex mathematical formulae, have the greater likelihood of producing failure by an error in calculation and a specious argument in extenuation of failures which in no wise reflects upon their judgment. Those whose formulae are comparatively simple cannot so easily lay their mistakes at the door of error in calculations, hence their judgment is impugned by failure. Yet the solar chart specialist may gladly grant the calculation error escape-hatch to those who keep it open, because he may more safely rise or fall on the merits of his judgment. Errors of judgment become a defense against their repetition.

Young

in Heart—

Cullen Moore

... Jupiter, planet of luck and abundance, may lead lovers, poets, and dreamers up a rainbow path of fanciful ambitions. For married or single this can be a month when the heart is led astray by glamorous attractions, and secret influences. The best advice from the stars would be to hold fast to high principles toward month's end . . .

Find Your Loved One's Birth Sign Below!

The Man in Your Life!

Aries—Married: He could react in a pattern of strange behavior which you should ignore. **Single:** He may hide certain schemes or influences from others. Don't pry. Show detached sympathy.

Taurus—Married: What he says, even in anger, may be quite right. Let him win arguments. **Single:** He is stirred by profound convictions. His love, if given now, would tend to last and lead to marriage.

Gemini—Married: This is a bad month for his nerves and general temper. Soothe with little attentions. **Single:** Troubles with his career or practical affairs may romantic life.

Cancer—Married: Stay with him. Be the love of his life. He needs warm affection now and feels deeply but can't express it. **Single:** It is likely that he will fall in love. Travel or visits prevent any romance.

Leo—Married: This is a curious month when he might easily go off on some wrong thinking or tangent. Be dependable yourself. **Single:** False information might cloud your visits together.

Virgo—Married: This is a splendid month for him. Make him get out and visit, establish contacts. Luck follows travel. **Single:** Fine time to make plans. The way for love should open as if by magic, when you trust your destiny together.

Libra—Married: Try to hold down any high flown business or financial plans he may have just now. Delay action for him. **Single:** He may feel sure of the future, but put a brake on emotions.

Scorpio—Married: Some magnetic power seems to give him an unusual influence over you and the family. Be sensible and practical for him. **Single:** You can scarcely resist any appeal to your emotions.

Sagittarius—Married: He may veer suddenly from elation to depression. Be patient with him. **Single:** All runs smoothly for secret or personal love life, until outside influences interfere.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Aries—Married: Her whims might confuse you and the family but it's best to let her have freedom just now. **Single:** Likely to go off the deep end for someone unworthy, who plays upon an old weakness or emotional appeal.

Taurus—Married: Don't be amazed that she does have a temper. Let her get certain things out into the open. Listen. **Single:** A fine month to show her that she needs you. She does need romantic tonic.

Gemini—Married: Unless you give her special expressive love, she may do something rash at month's end. **Single:** Home or influences of close associates may lead her to discover your value in her life.

Cancer—Married: She's likely to become heir-conditioned or show unusual emotional reactions to you. She's reawakening. **Single:** Her heart is leading her now and she won't wait. She's headed for marriage.

Leo—Married: Tie her down if necessary but don't permit her bewilderment to break up your marriage. Reveal affection. **Single:** Unless you keep a close eye on her, she could suddenly find a new love.

Virgo—Married: Take her out with you and let her be an asset to your future contacts. She's socially helpful. **Single:** This is her month to shine. The men form a line to the left. But her heart is loyal.

Libra—Married: Help her curb extravagant tendencies. The influence of a relative or associate may interfere with happiness. **Single:** Distance and travel appeal to her and she might be too impulsive.

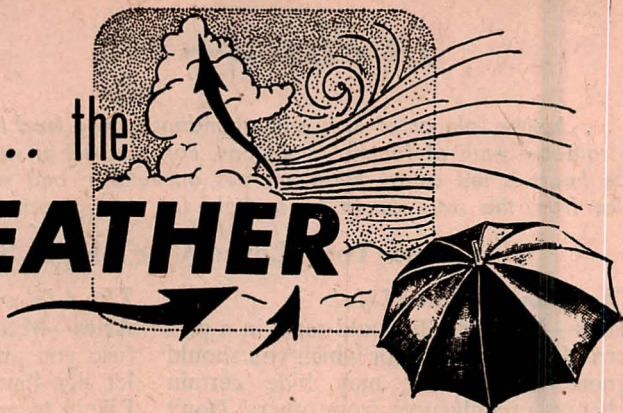
Scorpio—Married: Do not oppose her. She is headstrong and also guided by a deep intuition. **Single:** Her love will be inspirational and sure. Woo her.

Sagittarius—Married: The spiritual and inner life plays so strong a part with her decisions that you may not understand her. **Single:** Appeal to her with music, poetic secrets.

(Continued on page 81)

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

September... the **WEATHER**



The Atlantic Coast

Hurricane season begins with two major storms expected: one in E. Fla. near 8th, another to cross S. Fla. near 21st moving N.W. toward Ala. Rain, storminess heavy, frequent along coastal areas. More than usual cloudiness, precipitation N. Eng. Severe ocean storms.

New England

Me.—Increasing cloudiness, local showers 1-3; cloudy 4; showery 5; clearing, very cool 6; considerable cloudiness, not much temperature change 7-9; clearing 10; generally fair 11-12; some cloudiness 13; partly cloudy 14; considerable cloudiness 15; showery 16-18; slow clearing, somewhat colder 19-20; clear, frosty cool 21-22; partly cloudy, warmer 23-24; showers or rain 25-27; clearing to clear, cooler, frosty 28-30.

N.H., Vt.—Generally fair, milder 1-3; considerable cloudiness 4; showery 5; clearing 6; considerable cloudiness, cool 7-9; local showers 11; generally fair 12-14; increasing cloudiness, showers 15-18; slow clearing, cooler, windy 19-21; increasing cloudiness 22-23; showers or thunderstorms 24-26; partly cloudy, clear, colder 27-30.

Mass.—Generally fair, milder 1-3; local showers, then clearing, colder 5-7; considerable cloudiness, humid, local storms 8-10; clearing after storms, colder 11-14; considerable cloudiness, showers or storms, milder 15-18; partly cloudy 19-21; local storms 22-23; clearing, colder 24-25; increasing cloudiness, stormy 26-30.

Conn., R.I.—Generally fair, milder 1-3; local showers, then clearing, cooler, windy

5-7; very slow clearing, local storms 8-9; clear, cool 10-12; variable cloudiness, local showers, mild 13-20; clear, cool, light winds 21-24; increasing cloudiness, showers, rain, windy 25-30.

Middle Coast

New York: **North**—Increasing cloudiness, milder, humid 1-3; rain showers, frontal rain 4-5; clearing, colder 6-7; considerable cloudiness, milder 8-9; clear, cool, frosty 10-11; much cloudiness, milder, rain showers 12-13; clear periods, then cloudiness to showers 14-16; generally fair, cooler 17-19; considerable cloudiness 20-21; clear, cool 22-24; increasing cloudiness, storminess 25-30.

South—Slow increasing cloudiness 1-3; considerable cloudiness, showers or storms, warm, humid 4-6; generally fair, somewhat cooler after showers or storms 8-10; miserable with cloudiness, early fog, light rains 11-15; clear, milder, drier 16-21; local severe storms 22-23; clearer, cooler 24-25; increasing cloudiness, storms 26-27; clearing, windy, colder 28-29; partly cloudy, milder 30.

West—Increasing cloudiness, storms 1-3; decreasing storminess, clear, cooler 4-6; generally fair 7; increasing cloudiness 8-11; cloudy, showers 12-13; clear, colder, windy 14-15; scattered storms 16-18;

clearing, cool 19-20; some cloudiness, showers 21-23; partly cloudy to cloudy, milder 24-25; stormy 26-27; clearing, frosty, colder 28-30.

N. J., Del.—Generally fair, warm 1-3; increasing cloudiness, storms 4-6; considerable cloudiness with clear periods, warm 7-10; clear 11-13; some cloudiness, scattered afternoon storms, increasing winds 14-21; increasing cloudiness, then storms, cooler 22-23; partly cloudy 24-25; cloudy, rain or storms 26-28; clearing, colder, windy, light frosts in lowlands 29-30.

Penna.: East—Considerable cloudiness, rain or storms 1-5; clearing, cooler 6-8; partly cloudy to cloudy, rain, showers 9-11; clearing, cooler, windy 12-13; clear, moderate temperatures 14-17; some cloudiness, warm, showers 18-19; clear, cooler, frosts 20-22; partly cloudy, milder 23-25; showers or storms 26-28; clearing, cooler, windy 29-30.

West—Increasing cloudiness, storms 1-4; clearing to clear, windy, colder 5-7; considerable cloudiness, some storms 8-10; slow increasing cloudiness, then storms 13-17; clear, cooler, frosts 18-20; increasing storm activity, warmer 21-23; very unsettled, with periods of brightness, then storms 24-28; clearing, colder 29-30.

W. Va.—Increasing cloudiness, storms 1-5; clear, colder, windy 6-8; some cloudiness, seasonal temperatures 9-14; increasing storms 16-18; clearing, colder, local frost danger 19-21; local rain 22-23; un-

settled with local cloudiness, rain 24-27; generally fair, cooler 28-30.

South Coast

N.C.—Generally fair, very warm, increasing humidity 1-4; severe storms, scattered tornadoes 5-6; clearing slowly, cool 7-8; coastal gales, if hurricane is near 9-11; generally fair 13-16; increasing storms 17-19; some cloudiness, humid 20-21; storms quite general 22-24; storms in mountains, clear E. 25-28; general storms moving east, cooler 29-30.

S.C.—Generally fair, warmer to hot by 3; storms increasing, becoming general 5-7; generally fair, seasonal 8-9; clear, drier, warmer to hot 10-16; many showers or storms—severe with hail local 17-21; slow clearing, cooler 22-23; local showers or storms 24-25; generally fair, cooler 26-28; increasing showers or storms 29-30.

Ga.—Considerable cloudiness, storms by 4; variable cloudiness, local storms, with tropical storm nearby 5-9; clearing to clear, warmer 10-14; increasing cloudiness to storms 15-17; little change, much cloudiness, local rain with clear periods 18-23; clear, warmer 24-27; increasing cloudiness, humid, storms 28-30.

Fla.—Generally fair 1-4; showers, storms 5-7; possibility of hurricane or tropical storm nearby 8-12; clear 13-14; numerous storms 15-18; tropical rain 19-20; considerable cloudiness, local storms 21-23; clear, warm 24-26; increasing storms 27-30.

East of Mississippi

All Great Lakes, much rain, storminess; Ohio Valley, variable, with much cloudiness N. portion; normal heat, clearness S. portion. Hot, humid along Gulf Coast.

North Central

Mich.—Clearing, frosty after early storminess 1-4; clear, milder 5-6; increasing cloudiness, stormy 7-8; clearing, cooler 9; considerable cloudiness, much rain and showers 10-15; clearing, colder, frosty 16-20; cloudy 21; generally fair 22-24; local storms 25-26; slow clearing, colder, some frost 27-30.

Wisc.—Clearing, frosty 1-4; generally fair, milder 5-7; many showers 8-13; clearing, colder 14-15; clear, cool 16-20; increasing cloudiness 21-22; showers 23-25; generally fair, milder 26-30.

Ill.—Some showers 1-3; clearing, cooler 4; clear 5-7; increasing afternoon thunderstorms 8-10; generally fair, cooler 11-

13; showers or thunderstorms 14-16; clearing, cooler 17-20; increasing cloudiness 21; showers with clear periods 22-25; clearing to clear, cool 26-30.

Ind.—Light showers 1-3; slow clearing, cooler 4-6; clear, warmer 7-9; stormy 10-12; partly cloudy 13; some showers or storms 14-17; clear, cooler 18-20; increasing cloudiness, showers or rain 21-25; partly cloudy to clear, cooler 26-30.

Ohio—Slow increasing afternoon cloudiness 1-3; storms 4; clearing to clear, cooler 5-8; local storms 9; partly cloudy 10-13; numerous showers or storms 14-17; clear, cool 18-19; clear, milder 20-21; increasing shower or storm activity 22-27; partly cloudy to clear 28-30.

South and Gulf

Ky.—Generally fair 1-3; showers or storms 4-5; clearing 6; generally fair 7-9; clear, warmer 10-13; local storminess 14-17; clearing to clear, warmer 18-21; increasing shower, storm activity from W. 22-26; clearing to clear, warmer 27-30.

Tenn.—Generally fair, mild 1-3; increasing storm activity, humid 4-6; partly cloudy, increasing humidity 7-11; considerable cloudiness 12-13; storms 14-17; unsettledness 18-20; frequent storms, clear periods 21-26; clearing, cooler 27-30.

West of Mississippi

Cool, much cloudiness from N. Dak. thru Iowa; persistent high humidity, above normal precipitation persistent in Kans. thru Okla. to Mo.; dry with much sunshine Texas thru Ark.

Northern Plains

Minn.—Showers or thunderstorms 1-3; clearing, cool 4-6; cloudiness, showers 7-9; rain rather general 10-14; clear, cold, frosty 15-17; clear, milder 18-20; cloudy, rain or showers 21-23; unsettled 24-26; clear, to partly cloudy 27-30.

N.D.—Showers or thunderstorms rather general 1-3; clearing, cool 4-6; variable cloudiness 7-8; light local showers 9-10; general clear 11-12; increasing shower activity from W. moving E. 13-14; clear, cool, frosty 16-17; clear, milder 18-20; cloudiness, increasing showers 21-22; much unsettledness 23-25; partly cloudy 26-28; slow increasing cloudiness 29-30.

S.D.—Light local showers, 1-3; clearing, cooler 4-7; considerable cloudiness, showers 8-10; clear to rain 11-14; generally fair 15-21; variable cloudiness, local storms 22-25; partly cloudy 26-28; local storms 29-30.

Neb.—Partly cloudy 1-3; clear, warm 4-7; considerable cloudiness, storms 8-9; partly cloudy 10-12; increasing afternoon cloudiness to storms 11-14; severe local changes, much colder, windy, hail 15; clearing to clear, cold, frosty 16-20; some cloudiness, milder 21-24; partly cloudy to cloudy, rather warm, humid 25-30.

Iowa—Numerous showers, local severe storms 1-4; clearing, cooler, windy 5-6; increasing local storms 7-10; clear, cooler 11-13; stormy, 14-15; clearing 16; clear 17-21; increasing afternoon cloudiness, storminess, local severe tornadoes or hail 22-24; clearing, cooler 25; generally fair, milder 26-28; increasing afternoon cloudiness 29-30.

Ala., Miss.—Generally fair, warm 1-3; frequent storms 4-6; partly cloudy, coastal rain 7-9; clear, warmer 10-16; increasing showers or rain 17-21; clear, cooler, then warmer by 25th; storms, showers increasing if tropical storm moves S. 26-30.

La.—Generally fair, milder 1-3; storms frequent 4-6; considerable cloudiness, humid, local storms 7-9; generally fair, warm, less humid 10-12; unsettled 13; clear 14-15; clear S., storms N. 16-21; clear 22; increasing cloudiness general 23; frequent, generous storms 24-30.

Mo.—Showery 1-3; clearing to clear, cooler 4-6; generally fair, except local showers 7-8; continued local showers or storms 9-10; generally fair, warm 11-13; storms, rain, cooler 14-16; clearing to clear, cooler 17-21; local severe storms or rain, hail, wind 22-25; clearing to clear, cooler 26-30.

Kans.—Rain or showers 1-3; clear, warm 5-6; increasing cloudiness, storms 7-9; considerable cloudiness, local light showers before clearing 10-16; clear, milder 17-24; increasing cloudiness, storms, local severe storms 25-27; slow clearing, colder 28-30.

Southern Plains

Okla.—Slow increasing cloudiness 1-3; showers or thunderstorms 4-5; clear 6-8; increasing afternoon showers or thunderstorms 9-15; beneficial rain 16-17; clearing, cooler, windy 18-19; clear, warm 20-21; many storms 22-26; clear, cool 27-30.

Ark.—Increasing afternoon storm activity 1-5; partly cloudy, cooler 6-7; clear, warmer 8-9; unsettled, numerous local storms, clear periods 10-16; clearing, colder 17-18; partly cloudy to clear, warmer 19-21; afternoon or night storms—some severe 22-24; clearing, cooler, windy 25-26; increasing clouds, storms 27-29; clear 30.

Texas—Storminess N., partly cloudy S. 1-3; storms moving S., clearing N. 4-6; generally fair N., continued storminess, humid S. 7-12; showers or storms N., clear to partly cloudy S. 13-16; generally fair all portions 17-22; local showers or storms, especially along coast 23-25; clearing slowly to clear, mild 27-30.

Rockies, Pacific Coast

Considerable cloudiness, cool, wet N. Idaho thru N. Colo.; dry, warm Wash. thru N. Mex.

Rocky Mountains

Mont.—Variable cloudiness 1-3; clear, cool 4-5; variable cloudiness 6; slow increasing cloudiness, showers 7-10; early storms, then clearing, cooler 11-14; clear, cold, frosty 15-18; partly cloudy, warmer 19-21; local showers or rain 22-23; clearing 24; considerable cloudiness, light showers in mountains 25-28; rain or snow, colder 29-30.

Wyo.—Variable cloudiness 1-3; clear, milder 4-7; rain, showers, colder 8-9; considerable cloudiness 10-13; rain S., light snow N., moving rapidly 14-15; clearing, colder 16-18; clear, seasonal temperatures 19-23; increasing cloudiness to broken clouds, some local showers 24-28; cloudy, light showers 29-30.

Colo.—Variable cloudiness 1-3; clear, warmer 4-7; increasing cloudiness W., clear E. 8, showery 9-10; considerable cloudiness, some light rain or snow 11-15; clearing to clear, colder 16-19; partly cloudy to clear, milder 20-24; considerable cloudiness 25-28; partly cloudy to clear, cool 29-30.

Utah—Partly cloudy N., clear S. 1-3; clear, milder 4-7; increasing cloudiness to showers or rain moving S. 8-10; some clearing, milder 11-12; considerable cloudiness, light showers 13-14; clearing, colder, windy 15-16; clear, milder 17-20; considerable cloudiness, light showers N., partly cloudy S. 21-26; clear, dry, milder 27-30.

Pacific Northwest

Idaho—Very much unsettled 1-3; clear 5; cloudy 6-7; rain or showers moving S.E. 8-10; increasing cloudiness, showers, cooler 11-14; generally fair, cool 15-20; variable cloudiness 21-24; considerable cloudiness, light showers 25-27; clear, cool, frosty 28-30.

Wash.—Persistent coastal cloudiness, mistiness 1-3; cloudiness, light rain coastal, decreasing cloudiness E. 4-6; partly cloudy rather general 7-10; clear, colder 11-13; partly cloudy to clear, warm except early coastal cloudiness 14-20; considerable cloudiness, coastal rain 21-26; generally fair, milder 27-30.

Oreg.—Coastal cloudiness, partly cloudy E. 1-3; coastal cloudiness, partly cloudy, mild E. 4-6; little change E., increasing cloudiness, rain W. 7-12; generally fair, milder than normal 13-17; general increasing cloudiness, rain, showers 18-23; partial clearing, cooler 24-25; clear except coastal early cloudiness 26-30.

Southwest

Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.—Clear 1-6. Cloudy, stormy Calif.; showery N. Mex.; generally fair elsewhere 7-12. Showers moving into Ariz.; continued showers N. Mex.; generally fair elsewhere 13-15. Rain N. Mex.; cloudy S. Calif.; clear elsewhere 16-19. Real seasonal weather, coastal cloudiness; storms in mountains Ariz.; clear and hot elsewhere 20-25. Generally fair, increasing heat 26-30.

YOUNG IN HEART— (Continued from page 78)

The Man in Your Life!

Capricorn—Married: Friends will give invitations. Business life may yield wonderful new contacts. But move slowly. **Single:** The strong sway of destiny, through friendships, might bring real love.

Aquarius—Married: Not a good month for decisions as his judgment is clouded by wrong information. **Single:** Do be wary of quarrels, that can so easily lead to a complete break. Discuss problems.

Pisces—Married: Luck may come to him through an associate. Travel or distance will favorably influence his life. **Single:** If you meet this man while on a trip, love may grow to permanent partnership.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Capricorn—Married: Though friends and acquaintances may mean well the influence is a bit too strong just now. Talk out difficulties. **Single:** If she takes a trip or makes distant contacts the result may be romance. Show objections.

Aquarius—Married: Some excitement or problems of parents may affect your marriage. Be sympathetic with her feelings. **Single:** Job interests or family obligations could disturb your romantic life.

Pisces—Married: A wonderful time for taking her away from mundane tasks. She needs a change. **Single:** She is lured by faraway places, but could be persuaded to share your life.

Transits — and Moon Phases

September 1958

Evalyn J. Adams

Transits and Major Aspects

The **Sun** from $8^{\circ}15'$ Virgo to $7^{\circ}31'$ Libra, entering Libra on the 23rd at 8:10 A.M.: forms a square to Saturn on the 12th and a trine to Mars on the 24th. **Mercury** retrograde from $24^{\circ}47'$ Leo to $24^{\circ}43'$ Leo on the 2nd at 2:33 A.M., when it is stationary-direct to $4^{\circ}07'$ Libra, entering Virgo on the 10th at 7:42 P.M., into Libra on the 28th at 5:35 P.M.: forms a conjunction to Venus on the 5th; a sextile to Jupiter on the 11th; a conjunction to Pluto on the 12th; a sextile to Neptune on the 13th; a square to Saturn on the 23rd; and a trine to Mars on the 29th.

Venus from $19^{\circ}46'$ Leo to $26^{\circ}55'$ Virgo, entering Virgo on the 9th at 7:19 A.M.: forms a square to Mars on the 4th; a sextile to Jupiter on the 9th; a conjunction to Pluto and a sextile to Neptune on the 11th and a square to Saturn on the 25th.

Mars from $23^{\circ}00'$ Taurus to $1^{\circ}56'$ Gemini, entering Gemini on the 21st at 0:36 A.M.; forming an occultation on the 4th at 4:11 P.M. in $24^{\circ}43'$ Taurus.

Jupiter from $28^{\circ}55'$ Libra to $4^{\circ}39'$ Scorpio, entering Scorpio on the 7th at 2:39 A.M.: forms an occultation on the 16th at 1:33 A.M. in $1^{\circ}40'$ Scorpio; a sextile to Pluto on the 22nd and a conjunction to Neptune on the 24th.

Saturn from $19^{\circ}09'$ to $20^{\circ}15'$ Sagittarius.

Uranus from $13^{\circ}40'$ to $15^{\circ}10'$ Leo.

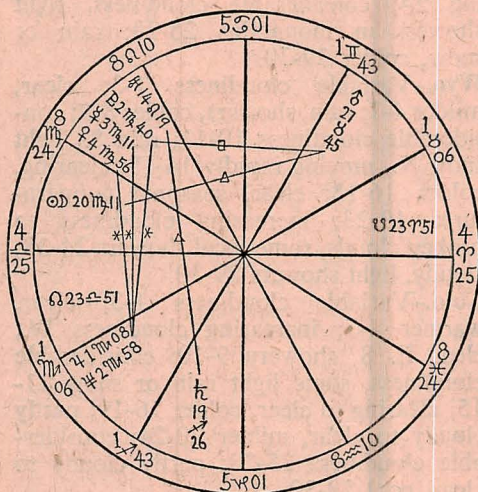
Neptune from $2^{\circ}38'$ to $3^{\circ}32'$ Scorpio: forms an occultation on the 16th at 3:47 A.M. in $3^{\circ}04'$ Scorpio.

Pluto from $2^{\circ}13'$ to $3^{\circ}10'$ Virgo.

MOON PHASES—FULL MOON

Effective August 29th (at 0:53 A.M. in $5^{\circ}23'$ Pisces) to September 13th

The hard-headed ones will be pushing forward with a vengeance. Common sense is the commodity needed to settle these



LUNATION

Sept. 13, 1958, 6:53:57 A.M. LMT

Washington, D. C.

circumstances. Practical matters need pleasing performance, which cannot be too heavily emphasized. The occultation of Mars on the 4th increases the need for caution as we could lose our best beloved through indiscreet acts or taunting remarks. The amorous approach in the hopes of getting a raise from the boss would only result in involvement. In other instances, there may be expectations of the red carpet treatment outside our home or country—it will be forthcoming. Forceful measures will only bring conflict and stalemates in our endeavors to speed up any laurels or that pat on the shoulder that spells increased income or extra budget resources we have been waiting to receive. Only charm and patience personified will win the coveted prize.

LAST QUARTER

Effective September 6th to 13th

— $13^{\circ}19'$ Gemini

Miraculous events will make one glad

Time given is Eastern Standard.

Your Aspects

for September—

Interpretations by

Rose Campbell Starr

Your Daily Hour Guide for right action at the right time. Each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the hour given, and decreases in power rapidly thereafter. It is better to act earlier than later. Generally aspects of the Moon are considered in effect approximately 10 hrs. prior to time given. All time given is EST — subtract 1 hr. for CST; 2 hrs. for MST; 3 hrs. for PST. NOTE: The New Moon occurs on the 13th at 7:02 A.M. EST in 20°11' Virgo. The Full Moon occurs on the 27th at 4:43 P.M. in 4°16' Aries.

Calculations by..... Richard Murakami

SEPT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
MON.	1 5:08 am	☾ ♀ Δ ♄ 13° 39' ♍	Help or upliftment comes from unexpected quarters. A practical personal ambition may be recalled. Express poise, polish and dignity to advantage. Some recreation or diversion is in order. Moon on ecliptic.
	4:20 pm	☾ ♀ Δ ♄ 19° 09' ♋	
	6:53	☾ ♀ N ☾ 8° 32' ♍	
	7:37	☾ ♀ Δ ♄ 20° 46' ♍	
	11:59	☾ on ecliptic 24° 29' ♍	
TUE.	2 1:06 am	☾ ♀ ♄ ♂ 23° 28' ♍	Confidence is a mark of future success. Mercury is stationary and turns direct. Ideas are propitious, contacts favorable. Something should prompt, elevate or inspire. Keep plans, ideas within bounds of good sense. Consider all angles carefully and well. Moon enters Taurus. Fortitude and effort attain the right results. A discerning attitude and some suspicion helpful. Ideas should be mulled over in privacy.
	2:33	☾ sta. direct 24° 43' ♍	
	3:34	☾ ♀ Δ ♄ 24° 41' ♍	
	9:17	☾ ♀ N ☾ 10° 12' ♍	
	12:44 pm	☾ ♀ ♂ ♄ 29° 11' ♍	
	1:40	☾ ♀ N ♄ 10° 47' ♍	
	2:24	☾ enters ♉	
	7:04	☾ ♀ Δ ☽ 2° 18' ♉	
	7:53	☾ ♀ ♂ ♄ 2° 41' ♉	
	9:56	☾ ♀ N ♄ 11° 50' ♉	
WED.	3 12:08 pm	☾ ♀ Δ ☾ 10° 40' ♉	Good work attracts the right kind of money. A turn in the circumstantial tide disappoints. Dependable things are the ones well understood.
	6:28	☾ ♀ ☐ ♄ 13° 48' ♍	
	11:03	☾ ♀ N ♄ 14° 40' ♍	
THU.	4 5:35 am	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 19° 12' ♋	Energy is restored in needed relaxation or repose. Avoid uncongenial or unreasonable contacts. Expend energy wisely but don't overdo. Doubt and indecision should be waited out. Confidence and aggression should be expressed. Love and money don't mix. Tone down romantic, amorous urges. Be discreet.
	3:35 pm	☾ ♀ ☐ ♄ 24° 15' ♍	
	4:11	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 24° 33' ♍	
	5:26	☾ ♀ ☐ ♄ 25° 11' ♍	
	11:00	☾ ♀ N ☾ 16° 48' ♍	
	11:48	☾ ♀ ☐ ♄ 24° 41' ♍	
FRI.	5 2:23 am	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 29° 38' ♍	Adhere to practicality, common sense, dignity. Moon enters Gemini. An unusual or novel note may intrigue. It's unwise to force opinions on others. Discreet and discerning attitudes miss nothing. New talent wins favor in topnotch entertainment and other fields. Young love holds spotlight.
	3:06	☾ enters ♊	
	5:49	☾ ♀ N ♄ 17° 16' ♍	
	7:50	☾ ♀ ☐ ☽ 2° 22' ♉	
	8:35	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 2° 45' ♉	
	6:37 pm	☾ ♀ ☐ ☽ 25° 39' ♍	
SAT.	6 5:24 am	☾ ♀ ☐ ☽ 13° 19' ♉	The trend changes; be wary on the curves. A novel idea or surprise advances things. Time is the best factor to resolve difficulty. Something unexpected sweeps aside barriers.
	6:36	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 13° 56' ♍	
	4:53 pm	☾ ♀ ☐ ♄ 19° 15' ♋	
	9:31	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 13° 58' ♍	
SUN.	7 2:00 am	☾ max. decl. 18° 46' ♍	Moon at maximum declination. Jupiter enters Scorpio. A tide of assurance is reached, to prompt action. Decisions, moves, meetings or ideas are favored. Well-oiled wheels of industry move with facility. Moon enters Cancer. The optimists heed the promptings of fortune. In competition, the best, or right, side wins. Kindly or sympathetic attitudes are well received.
	2:39	☾ enters ♋	
	5:57	☾ ♀ ♄ ♂ 25° 34' ♍	
	6:56	☾ ♀ ♄ ♂ 26° 36' ♍	
	8:50	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 27° 37' ♍	
	1:21 pm	☾ enters ♋	
	1:27	☾ ♀ Δ ♄ 0° 05' ♍	
	5:56 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 2° 28' ♉	
MON.	8 6:33	☾ ♀ Δ ♄ 2° 49' ♉	Mercury on ecliptic. A favorable reception, at home or in entertainment. Ideas for improvement may be advanced. An original note adds needed spice or appeal. The right attitude of response is not amiss. Something, possibly relating to money, may startle.
	5:00 am	☾ on ecliptic 27° 20' ♍	
	3:17 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 14° 04' ♍	
	6:23	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 15° 46' ♍	
	8:54	☾ ♀ N ♄ 17° 13' ♍	
TUE.	9 8:59	☾ ♀ N ♄ 17° 12' ♍	It pays to keep to the status quo. Venus enters Virgo. Ability, push, and confidence assure success. Friendly favors and fortune attend good work. Romance blossoms with assurance. Seek favors.
	10:04	☾ ♀ N ♄ 17° 13' ♍	
	0:45 am	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 19° 19' ♋	
	7:19	☾ enters ♍	
	1:24 pm	☾ ♀ ♄ ♂ 26° 27' ♍	
	4:32	☾ ♀ ♄ ♄ 0° 28' ♍	

SEPT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
	5:31	☾ ☿ ♋ ☿ 28° 48' ♍	It is necessary to ask to achieve results.
	7:41	☾ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	8:30	☾ ☿ ☐ ♌ 0° 30' ♍	Don't press advantage too far, especially in love.
	8:50	☾ ☿ ♋ ♋ 0° 42' ♍	Consideration and attention attract the favors.
10	0:02 am	☾ ☿ ♋ ☿ 2° 32' ♍	The enterprising win a desired, advantageous spot.
WED.	0:37	☾ ☿ ☐ ♋ 2° 53' ♍	Don't be caught short, or short-changed.
	6:28	☿ ♎ ☐ ♋ 12° 10' ♎	Fertile ideas may be expressed, good contacts made.
	7:09 pm	☾ ♎ ☐ ♋ 12° 04' ♎	Good time for a decision, or to meet someone.
	7:42 pm	☿ enters ♍	Mercury enters Virgo.
	7:58	☾ ☿ ☐ ♋ 14° 11' ♎	The spotlight falls on the most unlikely—surprise!
	8:07	☾ ♎ ☐ ♋ 11° 55' ♎	Time to bask in the rays of publicity, happiness.
11	2:28 am	☾ ☿ ♋ ☐ 18° 25' ♍	Any worth-while effort ought to succeed.
THU.	3:01	☾ ♎ ☐ ♋ 10° 52' ♍	Intuition may help reveal the answer.
	3:36	☾ ♎ ☐ ♋ 10° 46' ♍	Reason and logic combine to boost confidence.
	4:41	☾ ☿ ☐ ♋ 19° 22' ♍	New doors open through older associates.
	9:38	☿ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 35' ♍	Beauty and brawn form unbeatable combination. Good working methods succeed.
	11:53	☿ ☐ ☐ ♋ 0° 48' ♍	Benefit from religion, work, enterprise, publicity. Meetings or mergers favor.
	4:12 pm	☿ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 55' ♍	High romantic attachment touches responsive chord.
	5:41	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 27° 13' ♋	Better prepare to dodge sparks from the adversary.
	10:19	☾ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	11:44	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 0° 54' ♍	Conservative action is bound to cement benefits.
12	0:41 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 1° 29' ♍	Make contacts or start new enterprises.
FRI.	2:33	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 37' ♍	Good work and right action avert trouble.
	3:04	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 56' ♍	Industry and inspiration sweep the pathway clear.
	4:04	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 3° 32' ♍	Love, beauty, good work and popularity flourish.
	11:43	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 19° 24' ♋	Refuse to be forced into disadvantageous position; resist change and wait.
	4:52 pm	☾ ♎ ☐ ☐ 4° 07' ♎	Patience and the right attitude restore confidence.
	6:25	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 10° 52' ♍	Wheels of industry, promotion are accelerated.
	9:27	☿ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 38' ♍	The right contacts, ideas or know-how advance working schedule, help produce.
	9:31	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 14° 18' ♍	The little unusual notes appeal or are applauded.
13	3:06 am	☿ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 58' ♍	Something interesting or ingenious may be added.
SAT.	4:55	☿ ♎ ☐ ☐ 10° 54' ♍	A sympathetic ear helps.
	5:49	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 19° 26' ♋	Rest helps to restore and liberate.
	6:15	☿ ♎ ☐ ☐ 10° 53' ♍	Waiting, and not forceful measures, will prevail.
	7:02	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ 20° 11' ♍	High romantic motivation spurs and elevates.
	1:35 pm	☾ on equator	The mentally alert, analytical mind goes places.
	7:24	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 27° 55' ♋	Moon on equator.
	10:44	☾ enters ♎	Push with assurance and establish confidence.
			Moon enters Libra.
14	0:47 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 1° 17' ♍	Public profit may attend secret effort.
SUN.	3:00	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 40' ♍	Revise and improve ideas, plans, ventures.
	3:31	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 3° 00' ♍	Discretion and discernment are usually rewarded.
	6:03	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 4° 34' ♍	Express keen ideas in witty retorts.
	6:07	☿ ♎ ☐ ☐ 10° 59' ♍	Meetings or contacts advance and enhance schedule.
	7:04	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 3° 30' ♍	Join with the right, congenial, amiable parties.
	8:44	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 6° 15' ♍	Amenity may be made or restored. Hearts lighten.
	11:00	☿ ♎ ☐ ☐ 10° 54' ♍	Tune in on the beam of intuition; a hunch pays.
	9:47 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 14° 24' ♍	A surprise in entertainment uplifts spirits.
15	5:55 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 19° 30' ♋	It pays to settle to close cooperation.
MON.	10:22	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 22° 16' ♍	Amends may be made to the right parties.
	10:46	☾ on ecliptic	Moon on ecliptic.
	4:44 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 9° 49' ♎	Consideration or collaboration are not amiss.
	7:34	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 10° 18' ♎	Ideas may come right out of the blue.
	8:32	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 28° 34' ♋	Forcing an issue prematurely is unwise, unjust.
	10:50	☾ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	11:19	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 10° 55' ♍	Elevated sights, clear eyes form good conclusions.
16	0:28 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 11° 06' ♍	Content and ease follow work well done.
TUE.	1:33	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 1° 40' ♍	Make plans for a brilliant start, within reason.
	3:16	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 45' ♍	Return to basic principles; keep good foremost.
	3:47	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 3° 04' ♍	Face the facts without fear or fervor.
	11:59	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 8° 06' ♍	Work out details, methods and facts.
	1:26 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 8° 58' ♍	Business, romance, meetings bring happiness.
	10:33	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 14° 31' ♍	Temper or forced issues can occasion loss.
17	6:52 am	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 19° 35' ♋	It pays to be sensible and discerning.
WED.	2:56 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 24° 24' ♍	Superiors recognize and reward ability properly.
	10:58	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 29° 11' ♋	Stand firm taking safeguard of possessions, etc.
18	0:17 am	☾ enters ♏	Moon enters Sagittarius.
THU.	0:50	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 17° 04' ♎	The unusual or exciting may intrigue or stimulate.
	3:48	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 05' ♍	A sense of security and tranquil repose restores.
	5:00	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 2° 48' ♍	Don't try to buck established procedures.
	5:32	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 3° 07' ♍	Discretion is privately rewarded.
	4:29 pm	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 18° 05' ♎	An upsurge of energy and vitality renews.
	8:25	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 11° 49' ♍	Feelings may be hurt on slight provocation.
	8:57	☾ ☐ ☐ ♋ 12° 06' ♍	Don't believe all that is heard or spread gossip.

SEPT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
19	1:16 am	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 14° 37' ♀	Prominent associates aid swift success, progress.
	10:02	☾ ♂ ♀ 19° 40' ♀	A solid base for projects results in endurance.
FRI.	5:28 pm	☾ max. decl. 18° 42' S	Moon at maximum declination.
	10:17	☾ ♀ ☐ ☐ 26° 40' ♀	Rest and conserve energy for the long pull ahead.
20	3:51 am	☾ ♀ ♂ 29° 47' ♀	Be undaunted in courage and heroism.
	4:13	☾ enters ♄	Moon enters Capricorn.
SAT.	7:08	♂ N ♀ 7° 43' N	News or friendly contacts add incentive.
	8:08	♂ ♀ ♀ 14° 41' ♀	The unexpected swings toward surprise and favor.
	8:41	☾ ♀ ♀ 2° 30' ♀	Practical interests get boost from right parties.
	9:21	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 2° 52' ♀	Chance to swing with the tide of circumstance.
	9:56	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 11' ♀	Friendly agreement with close associates possible.
	4:02 pm	☾ S ♂ 18° 14' N	Act with steady forbearance and determination.
21	0:36 am	♂ enters ♊	Mars enters Gemini.
	4:56	♀ ♀ ♀ 14° 44' ♀	Special new ability may be developed or utilized.
SUN.	6:47	☾ ♀ ♀ 14° 44' ♀	Self-control and conventionality are wise.
	6:58	☾ ♀ ♀ 14° 50' ♀	Creative or romantic talent is well rewarded.
	10:20	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 16° 39' ♀	The right word at the right time hits the mark.
	1:02 pm	☾ S ♀ 17° 01' N	Fresh new angles may be worthy of consideration.
	4:05	☾ ♀ ♀ 19° 46' ♀	Give credit where credit is due and proceed.
22	9:19 am	☾ ♀ Δ ☐ 29° 04' ♀	New ideas, flexibility gain a future objective.
	11:04	☾ enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
MON.	11:46	☾ = Δ ♂ 0° 22' ♀	Use determined methods to achieve desired results.
	1:51 pm	♂ ♀ ♀ 2° 56' ♀	Large changes are effective and prosperous.
	4:39	☾ = ♂ ♀ 2° 56' ♀	Efficiency and know-how hold their own.
	4:40	☾ = ☐ ♀ 2° 58' ♀	Don't overplay a hand or go too far.
	5:14	☾ = ☐ ♀ 3° 16' ♀	Sensible work overcomes defeat or frustrations.
23	4:22 am	♂ ♀ ☐ ♀ 19° 50' ♀	Concentrate on duty and defer answers. Wait out delay, depression, fear, doubt.
	8:10	☐ enters ♎	Sun enters Libra.
TUE.	3:14 pm	☾ = ♀ ♀ 14° 50' ♀	Changes, moves, separations may cost too much.
	4:00	☾ S ♀ 11° 38' S	Reconcile and make adjustments to progress.
	8:41	☾ S ♀ 11° 00' S	Be rational and make no new rash experiments.
	9:29	☾ = ♀ ♀ 18° 04' ♀	Rest or finish up old routine matters.
24	0:55 am	☾ = ♀ ♀ 19° 52' ♀	Deserved credit or benefit in friends or career.
	1:47	☐ = Δ ♂ 0° 43' ♀	Energy and initiative result in achievement. Take a bold, determined stand to succeed.
WED.	4:24	☾ = ♀ ♀ 21° 40' ♀	Time tests the worth of ideas or plans.
	11:48	♂ ♀ ♂ ♀ 3° 19' ♀	A dream assumes tangible reality—climax possible.
	8:33 pm	☾ enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	10:22	☾ ♀ ☐ ♂ 0° 54' ♀	Force and aggression come a cropper.
	11:47	☾ ♀ ♂ 1° 37' ♀	Take time to arrange schedules properly.
25	2:29 am	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 00' ♀	Avoid publicity, changes, new starts, controversy.
	3:06	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 3° 31' ♀	Express alluring ideas to responsive persons.
THU.	3:19	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 3° 27' ♀	Plain luck and associates assist toward success.
	9:43	♀ ♀ ☐ ♀ 19° 56' ♀	Stern necessity places a damper on things. Duty or sadness shadow the heart.
	11:36	☾ S ♀ 5° 16' N	Rest recuperates energies and renews incentive.
	9:13 pm	☾ S ♀ 3° 45' N	An idea, meeting or decision is pending.
26	2:04 am	☾ ♀ ♀ 14° 57' ♀	Unusual or erratic impulse may need avoiding.
	11:09	☐ = ♀ ♀ 3° 03' ♀	Profits from group activity, acceptance of things.
FRI.	12:08 pm	☾ ♀ ☐ ♀ 20° 00' ♀	Take time to protect money or business dealings.
	12:51	☾ S ☐ 1° 14' S	Be discriminating and play the game fair.
	3:03	☾ ♀ ♀ 21° 28' ♀	Guard valued assets and possessions; losses hurt.
	7:25	☐ = ♀ ♀ 3° 24' ♀	Discreet evaluation sees the good in adversity.
	8:37	☾ on equator	Moon on equator.
27	2:03 am	☾ ♀ ♀ 27° 00' ♀	Estimate pending events but defer commitment.
	6:10	☾ N ☐ 1° 31' S	Experience, cooperation push work, services ahead.
SAT.	7:09	☐ = ♀ ♀ 3° 53' ♀	Earned popularity, honor attend worthy endeavor.
	8:07	☾ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	10:56	☾ ♀ ♀ 1° 23' ♀	Chance to advance on the back of earnest effort.
	12:18 pm	☾ N ♀ 2° 30' N	Wide-awake moves gather in the benefits.
	2:23	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 05' ♀	A new system may bear closer scrutiny.
	3:05	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 25' ♀	Keep ideas practical and down to earth.
	4:09	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 58' ♀	Work out financial or social problems.
	4:43	☾ ♀ ☐ 4° 16' ♀	Don't let conflicting issues impede progress.
	10:20	☾ N ♀ 4° 04' N	Recreation and diversion are necessary for health.
28	6:23 am	☐ S ♀ 1° 55' S	Discussions, moves, opinions come up for attention.
	2:35 pm	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 15° 04' ♀	Use dramatic methods to achieve outstanding success.
SUN.	5:35	♂ enters ♎	Mercury enters Libra.
29	0:53 am	☾ ♀ Δ ♀ 20° 08' ♀	Back personal enterprise with secure measures.
	5:10	☾ on ecliptic 23° 00' ♀	Moon on ecliptic.
MON.	10:43	☾ ♀ ♀ 24° 59' ♀	There is charm in being reticent and reserved.
	4:36 pm	♂ = Δ ♂ 1° 45' ♀	Aggressive tactics find the right hearing for forceful ideas. Find the right outlet and response.
	8:57	☾ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	11:02	☾ N ♀ 11° 04' S	Stick to real values and be practical.

SEPT.	E.S.T.	ASPECTS	INTERPRETATIONS
30	0:38 am	☾ ♀ ♀ 1° 48' ♉	Spark initiative with the right ideas, contacts.
	1:57	☾ ♀ ♀ 2° 27' ♉	It's smart not to tell all. Maintain some reserve.
TUE.	3:22	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 09' ♉	Regain lost ground and aspire to wider horizons.
	4:06	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 31' ♉	Indiscretion could cause censure or deflation.
	6:06	☾ ♀ ♀ 4° 30' ♉	Preserve ideals, principles, and reserve promises.
	7:12	☾ ♀ ♀ 12° 06' ♉	Faith and the right attitude hold their place.
	11:11	☾ ♀ ♀ 6° 59' ♉	Maintain service and devotion to right conduct.
	11:29	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 10' ♉	Deserving ideas or group principles benefit.
	12:37 pm	☾ ♀ ♀ 2° 48' ♉	Express charm, wit, vision and good sense.
	4:17	☾ ♀ ♀ 3° 32' ♉	Intuitive ideas can lead to practical gain.

TRANSITS—MOON PHASES

(Continued from page 82)

to be alive and also to feel the universe is under control. The exercise of true wisdom with deep insight must be the criterion with which to proceed. Many details are in the making to tee off extensive and astounding projects, everything is geared to get this underway. We will feel that even our ordinary tasks have become magnified, and will also want to sell ability and performance for the highest price. Plans made now that seem to come about quite by chance may have unbelievable potential. Even the most nonchalant will sense the possibilities in the very atmosphere. World progress is at a peak with greater confidence to develop on many fronts during this month.

NEW MOON

Effective September 13th (7:02 A.M. in 20°11' Virgo) to 27th

It would seem that nothing is too expansive for those who have the confidence and favoritism of large interests. There will be some who start tremendous careers just through cashing in on such fortunate and amazing powers as there are at our command. This means that those things which are in the formative stage can develop beyond our wildest imaginings. The turn of this fabulous wheel of fortune which may stop for you, no matter what

walk of life you are in, reveals that we must have our ears to the ground as it is a subtle yet powerful force. Don't overlook any opportunity to amass something of worth, i.e., for the housewife it may only be extra deep freeze space, etc. Perhaps as you go about your tasks you may think of some service, gadget or product that could become an astounding business venture, which may result in a large corporation or trust of considerable assets. The occultations on the 16th will add impetus to that once in a lifetime kind of exceptional fortune.

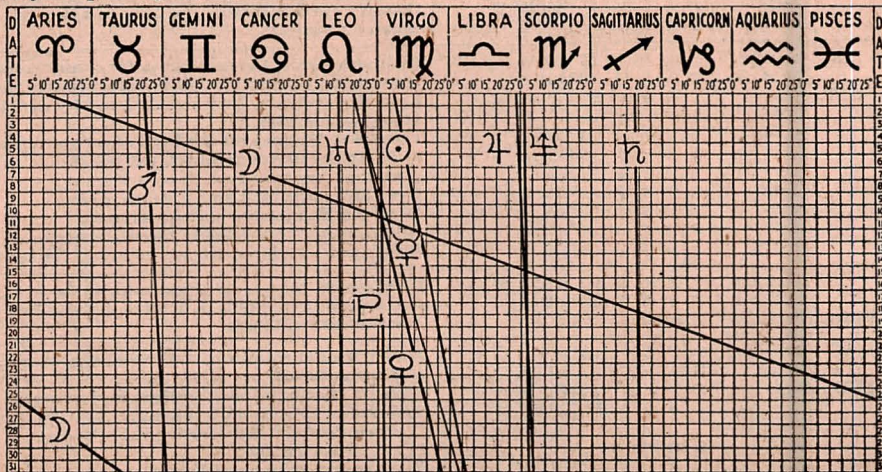
FIRST QUARTER

Effective September 19th to 27th—
26°40' Sagittarius

These amazing and unprecedented events go on to bring ecstatic outbursts of sheer joy to the ones who are experiencing them. In the arts new stars gain full stature. The final fillip for our projects will be from famous or powerful individuals or organizations. Where recent developments have brought facilities of unprecedented proportions there should be jet-propelled advances. Those who are in any way connected with expansive welfare, health, research or philanthropic work will see fabulous culminations of projects. There are ominous events in other areas where almost sadistic termina-

(Continued on page 112)

T
R
A
N
S
I
T
G
R
A
P
H



Tips to All Teen-agers

Mathilde Shapiro

September Monthly Guide

ARIES—It's back to the salt mines now that the last summer holiday's over—but this time it looks as if you're going to adapt pretty smoothly to the work routine. Except for a reminder now and then that the tasks set for you involve more know-how and responsibility, the bumps are cushioned, so it is easier to bounce back.

TAURUS—If the root of all evil didn't rear its ugly head, to remind you that sometimes it takes a bigger allowance to make time with the current heartthrob, you'd be having a ball these balmy autumn weeks. Nothing's more gratifying to your ego than to be identified with the most sought-after guys and dolls in your social group—the “celebs.”

GEMINI—Some of the work you have to do is so easy you can toss it off with one hand tied behind your back, but don't make the mistake of depending on “George” to do it. George may have plans of his own. You may be called to account when you're least able to meet the test. Even a glib alibi won't help to square you with the family.

CANCER—You're riding on a pink cloud the first ten days—lost in the dream or promise of soulful romance. It makes the intrusion of workaday realities all the less welcome when the demands of tiresome tasks keep you chained to the treadmill. Do what's expected of you cheerfully; dull routine heightens the glamor of your playtime hours.

LEO—The full or part-time job you manage to get not only puts cash in your pocket but makes things easier for the folks at home. There's more to this popularity gimmick than the ability to pick up the check. An indulgent, understanding family plus a new set of less calculating or snobbish friends, does much for a bruised and battered ego.

VIRGO—Family problems, home chores, or the regulations of an overstrict parent may cut short the carefree round of gaiety you enjoy the first ten days. Enjoy an occasional breather during the rest of the month. You'd like to prove your ability, and there's no better way than to earn your keep—in a job that carries a good deal of prestige.

LIBRA—When money's easy to come by, it gives you a false sense of freedom and confidence that's due for a rude letdown when you're called to account. An officious neighbor, relative you dislike, or envious sibling may be the bearer of tales, so keep a weather eye out for troublemakers.

SCORPIO—You've power to charm the wallpaper off the wall, but that's little help when you can't pry a loan from a reluctant friend, or even get back what's properly owed you. Fall back on your pride and ask no favors; it's small comfort to pay back a defaulting friend in kind. Play it safe—don't mix friendship and money.

SAGITTARIUS—Mysterious goings on behind the scenes work to your advantage and prestige the first ten days, but if you talk out of turn or take too much for granted, the edge may go to a competitor. Once those who are on your side come out in the open and stoutly affirm their support, you've got it made—and everybody's happy.

CAPRICORN—You're usually choosy about your friends but it's hard to resist playing the benefactor and counselor when your advice is so extravagantly praised. Don't be too upset when snide criticism is circulated behind your back; it's often a penalty those who are making the grade with distinction have to pay to the laggard envious.

AQUARIUS—The friends with whom you can share the pleasures of the mind keep you alert and make the acquisition of knowledge a keen adventure. Curtail luxuries so you won't have to trim your sails to an unfriendly wind, or change ambitious plans. There's action in the romance department that promises to balance the books.

PISCES—You can soak up a lot of knowledge by your own system of osmosis, but it won't hurt your popularity or standing to delve occasionally into a book or two as well. Stern taskmasters like to spring a quiz on short notice. Don't be caught twice in the same state of bland unreadiness. A good bluff can carry you so far, no farther.

Aries (or Aries Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born March 21st thru April 19th



... You are out to make good in every way you can, which could lead to a superlative achievement at work, an improved security setup and the joining of two hearts when the circumstances are favorable. The Arian tendency to plunge headlong into monetary and emotional adventures remains dominant. Frequent consultations with your guide and mentor would be efficacious in keeping you in comparative safety. Divide the fruits of your labors with an eye on possible future contingencies. BORN Mar. 21st-30th: The bill to keep you and your loved ones entertained can come quite high. You are fortunate when you have a reliable partner to guide you. BORN Mar. 31st-Apr. 9th: Be

philosophical if duties keep you close to the grindstone. A welcome respite comes later this month. BORN Apr. 10th-19th: Get poised for the big chance to acquire valuable holdings or other benefits. Others cooperate when you give them the proper incentives . . .

September 1st thru 7th

Keep something in reserve. It's not always how much you make but how you spend it that counts. It looks as if you may not know the meaning of restraint when you are seeking your pleasures or catering to the moods of the companions of your heart. Figure out just how much your emotions and pocketbook can withstand on the 4th when you may love more fondly than wisely. The 5th is a good day to pause and think so as to get your thoughts running along more logical lines. The big news on the 7th is the entry of Jupiter in your 8th solar house. This should be a powerful influence for good when you are building up reserves, joining hand with moneyed interests and embarking on joint economic enterprises. In one way or another, you are bound to come out richer.

September 8th thru 14th

Ignore the prophets of gloom. The Arians who are out for a promotion, a better paying job, efficient help or improved ways to bolster their economy could ask for no better aspects than those in force on the 9th and 11th. These are the days to be decisive, resourceful and imaginative in order to carry off the laurels. The pessimists could be out in force and try to shake labor peace or your faith in whatever lies ahead (12th). But when you stop to think and analyze, you are bound to see where your true interests lie (13th). There is a period starting on this day when productivity and service conditions should start making new and startling gains. Your helpmate can really contribute to the mutual welfare.

September 15th thru 21st

Keep your aims in sight. Irresponsible talk, dire prophecies and all sorts of minor annoyances and problems should not cause you to lose sight of your major objectives this week. As long as you are getting work done by yourself or your assistants, and receiving satisfactory compensation, there should be no accent on petty complaints or details that are not worth bothering about. Money still has a way of melting away faster than you can gather it in, and this is where you must direct your attention and ingenuity. Don't take it to heart if you feel that your job has no future openings for you. You can meet this situation by cultivating the skills which come naturally to you and which are most likely to be in demand shortly. High connections may be sought.

September 22nd thru 30th

Outstrip the competition. Your labors rather than miracles must be depended upon to reach the much-to-be-desired state of complete financial independence. A wonderful opportunity may be had for the asking on the 22nd when Jupiter and Pluto are sextile. Do not be misled by dismal news or counsels on the 25th and take the predictions of economic or other experts with a large grain of salt. The 24th and 29th are the most propitious days for alliances, contracts, promotions and public relations. It may be wiser for you to relinquish the leading role when you have a partner who is more versed in the art of diplomacy and tact. Your ideas are quickened and exceptionally constructive but you may be too anxious and aggressive when it is time to exploit them.

Aries — Your Daily Guide

"Nothing can bring peace but yourself; nothing can bring you peace but the triumph of principles."

—Emerson



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. This is an ideal day for pleasure whether you are winding up or initiating the vacation period. You cannot get away from reality.

Tue. 2nd—Application. Roll up your sleeves and take up tasks you cannot evade. The cooperation of people is invaluable when you have to deal with finances.

Wed. 3rd—Resolution. All should go well in the vocational and financial departments. Become tighter-fisted tonight and shun people who seem extreme.

Thu. 4th—Self-control. The inclination to spend recklessly or emotionally is the one that has to be watched. There are people who may try to get you emotionally involved for selfish motives.

Fri. 5th—Acumen. Concentrate on work and make it pay handsomely. You can bank on a favorable public response if you have artistic achievements to offer.

Sat. 6th—Attention. Continue to lend an attentive ear to the counsels of older and wiser folks. The evening holds promise of an unusually pleasant diversion.

SUN. 7th—Exhilaration. The words and doings of folks or youngsters that are close to your heart should fill you with joy. Home activities may be fun this eve.

Mon. 8th—Homemaking. Go ahead with home renovation projects without overlooking the need of controlling costs. Ask your partner when in search of ideas.

Tue. 9th—Eventfulness. A favorable day for engagement, wedding or anniversary parties that are held at home. The time is ripe to exploit your talents.

Wed. 10th—Excellence. It is the quality of achievements that counts rather than the quantity. There are opportunities for those who are inventive.

Thu. 11th—Brilliance. Service, supply and employment questions are emphasized as they become vital factors in your quest for material comforts and security.

Fri. 12th—Uneasiness. You may be prevented from exploiting opportunities by unfounded fears, official obstacles or emotional interests. Take time to reflect.

Sat. 13th—Action. The New Moon helps you to arrive at a definite conclusion regarding labor and vocational matters. You have a powerful incentive in the form of good compensation.

SUN. 14th—Affinity. Get together with the person who attracts you the most and discuss the present and future. An agreement satisfactory to both is possible.

Mon. 15th—System. Good relations are help-

ful when you want to raise money or obtain credit. The value of joint holdings will increase if you are patient.

Tue. 16th—Maneuver. Financial, tax, insurance and investment operations are gainful. Weed out speculative hazards.

Wed. 17th—Outlay. The cost of supplies, labor and other essentials could take another spurt upward. Cut down on expenditures through do-it-yourself methods.

Thu. 18th—Apprehension. You may not take too rosy a view of the future and of your place in it. Obstacles can be overcome through higher education and ingenuity.

Fri. 19th—Independence. Free yourself of the prejudices and influences that impede progress and self-development. Be more frugal in expenditure of energy.

Sat. 20th—Ambition. You feel a sudden compulsion to get things done, to gain greater prestige and to accumulate more of the world's goods. TV offers pleasure.

SUN. 21st—Perusal. Look over the Sunday papers with closer attention if you are on the lookout for business and employment opportunities. The P.M. is quiet.

Mon. 22nd—Aggressiveness. This is an ideal day to use your mental, physical and social advantages to serve a cause that is close to your heart and pocketbook.

Tue. 23rd—Conflict. There could be legal or other restraints standing in your way. To clear them away, call on your ally.

Wed. 24th—Entente. The collective efforts of two or more may be needed to overcome impediments to progress. Inflationary forces could take a new lease on life.

Thu. 25th—Checkmate. Remove yourself from the limelight as circumstances are not favoring your side at the moment. Your associates can carry the ball for you.

Fri. 26th—Observation. There is an advantage in remaining on the side lines and watching how things are working out. Longer rest periods may be required.

Sat. 27th—Dynamism. The Full Moon accentuates your marital and public relations. Your mind should be very keen.

SUN. 28th—Originality. Find novel ways to spend the time and to give pleasure to those who love you truly. Anything modern and unusual seems attractive.

Mon. 29th—Receptivity. The things that you and a close collaborator have to say to each other today should be very significant for both of you. Plan ahead.

Tue. 30th—Budget. The strain on resources can become greater. Keep a strict accounting, add to joint savings.

Taurus (or Taurus Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born April 20th thru May 20th



. . . You should now be able to channel your surplus energies into more constructive and profitable channels. The love you have engendered in others will pay handsomely, in a way of increased happiness and decreased economic pressures. Marriage is a possibility for some Taureans and financial partnerships for others. Alliances that are formed in a spirit of good will and affection are likely to bring good luck. Bolster personal and mutual holdings and security measures, instead of frittering cash away on speculation and extravagant pleasure. BORN Apr. 20th-30th: As long as you make cold logic, rather than emotion, your main support you will make progress. BORN May 1st-10th: It may be back to work for you, but you will not have any cause for regret when the returns come in. Gain the collaboration of persons vital to you. BORN May 11th-20th: Solid conservatism leads to the accumulation of money and power. Gambles and frivolity could set you off on the path of poverty . . .

September 1st thru 7th

Show only your good side. The tendency to let agitation and anger get the best of you poses the greatest threat to happy relations between you and those who share your living quarters. If you can manage to maintain constant self-control on the 4th, you will sidestep a clash. Questions and grievances can be taken up on the 5th, when everyone is in a much more reasonable and conciliatory mood. Jupiter entering your 7th solar house (7th) furnishes the big highlight for this week and month, as this could foreshadow good fortune surrounding matrimony, partnerships and public response to artistic achievement. It is evident that your fortunes are not going to suffer when you team up with individuals who are rich or powerful.

September 8th thru 14th

Don't refuse your heart. A succession of extremely favorable opportunity aspects this week should be exploited right up to the hilt. If your heart is overflowing with love and desire on the 9th, do just what it wants you to do. As the same forces are still exerting pressure on the 11th and 13th, you would indeed be negating what your stars intend for you if you do not succumb to them. The 12th is the day when the villain of the piece may make an entry and try to interfere with the course of true love or foreclose the mortgage. You must be sure to have yourself well in hand when this happens in order to conquer. The period that makes its bow on the 13th contains the elements needed for creative work, the joy of living, sincere affection and new inspiration.

September 15th thru 21st

Don't try the short cuts. You had better follow the path on which you were placed during the previous period. There may be attempts, due to your impatience or the machinations of others, to try different ones and the results would be negative and even expensive in some instances. This is a time when you cannot make more than your daily labors will bring, and any notions to try the wheel of chance are likely to be ill-advised. Attractive people and propositions may tempt you to change your mind in this respect, but you should show them that you are made of sterner stuff. Optimism rises with good news and improved relations with persons close to you on the 20th-21st. It can be fun as well as inspiring to make plans in unison and to launch them.

September 22nd thru 30th

Unswerving efforts break through. The problems and the breaks run about even this week so plan your campaign with extreme care and gather in all the allies who can help you to win it. Such moves would be invaluable on the 22nd as you are likely to be stoutly opposed by people and circumstances from the 23rd thru 25th. Poor judgment may be exercised in the handling of investments and partnership funds with rather restrictive results on your and your partner's future development. Taureans who are employed should look forward to a period of gain, promotions and productivity. The 24th and 29th are splendid days for job seekers, taking on personnel, purchasing essential supplies and devoting yourself to personal and family needs. Individual enterprise pays off.

Jaurus — Your Daily Guide

"The history of human opinion is scarcely anything more than the history of human errors."

—Voltaire



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. Be guided by your mood if it makes you desire solitude within your own four walls. Family finances could be a subject of discussion.

Tue. 2nd—Reluctance. The call to duty may not be exactly welcome this morning. Let your better sentiments prevail when your closest associate is at sea.

Wed. 3rd—Brightness. You should be enjoying life and the pursuits that present a challenge to your ingenuity. Prevent unexpected domestic upsets.

Thu. 4th—Passion. Don't fly off the handle when you encounter resistance to your intentions. Control gets results.

Fri. 5th—Reason. Conditions are much more favorable for beneficial discussions and soothing ruffled feelings. Start allowing for a quick rise in spending.

Sat. 6th—Transaction. Buying and selling operations may have some surprising aspects, but do not lose track of limited reserves. A pleasant evening is due.

SUN. 7th—Ownership. You should enjoy all the comforts and luxuries that you can afford. Companionship, reunions and mental pursuits abound this P.M.

Mon. 8th—Inducement. The conviction that your creative and intellectual powers will get you where you want to go is bolstered. Maintain harmony at home.

Tue. 9th—Discovery. Love and alliances have their practical sides when you think about it. Good fortune should accompany romance, creativity and joint financial ventures.

Wed. 10th—Excitement. Haphazard methods at home can lead to unexpected developments. Guard against treacherous tactics.

Thu. 11th—Sentiment. Let your heart have its way when you are arriving at decisions concerning affectionate interests, children, marriage and friendships.

Fri. 12th—Prudence. The tendency to speculate or to be influenced by people of uncertain origins should be discouraged today. Danger lurks behind baits.

Sat. 13th—Discrimination. The New Moon unveils the possibility of getting back on the right track if you listen to your backers. Have fun tonight.

SUN. 14th—Teamwork. Chores as well as pleasures shared make the day move merrily along. Don't be surprised if unexpected callers show up in the P.M.

Mon. 15th—Productivity. Swing into action bright and early in order to catch up with your work or quotas. Colleagues should be in a cooperative mood.

Tue. 16th—Trustworthiness. When love and confidence prevail you can rely on those who are bound to you.

Wed. 17th—Reversal. Your attitudes or behavior could be the principal barrier to harmonious family, marital or public relations. Adopt more tactful ways.

Thu. 18th—Error. There is a problem connected with your economic setups and connections. It is imperative to get it solved in order to ensure stability.

Fri. 19th—Pressure. The old saw that "necessity is the mother of invention" may be applied to good effect to offset your difficulties. Control your emotions.

Sat. 20th—Encouragement. The skies look bluer and you feel that life is worth-while after all. Join dear ones in making plans for a brilliant future.

SUN. 21st—Opportunism. Accept whatever the day has to offer in the way of development, affection and entertainment. Your ingenuity should be utilized.

Mon. 22nd—Success. Whether it is love or money you are after today you can expect wonderful results. Business trends take an upturn but watch competitors.

Tue. 23rd—Disappointment. Something could go wrong causing you to become fearful about finances and the days to come. Let your determination take over.

Wed. 24th—Energy. Your achievements excel and should be productive of honors. There is a big question mark regarding the attitudes of others.

Thu. 25th—Checkrein. Friends may merely sympathize with you. Emotional and financial problems are yours alone to conquer.

Fri. 26th—Support. The inspiration you gain from resourcefulness and earnest endeavor can make up for previous reverses. Abandon those who sponge on you.

Sat. 27th—Contemplation. The Full Moon advises you to avoid tasks and people when they tire and unnerve you. You are not obliged to reveal all your secrets.

SUN. 28th—Abandon. Enjoy the things that give you pleasure and a chance to relax. The movies or TV offer pleasant diversion.

Mon. 29th—Excellence. If you can manage to prevent interruptions of any sort you have an excellent chance to work profitably. Bolster employee relations.

Tue. 30th—Knowledge. It is your chance to take the initiative but it will be of considerable help if you are informed as to what others are doing. Inquire.

Gemini (or Gemini Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born May 21st thru June 21st



... The month may be termed excellent, in terms of opportunities. When you encounter annoyances and opposition it will be more advantageous to call on the services of loyal allies rather than to try to break them down forcibly. The greater use of your mental powers, wit and subtlety will also work fairly well in winning a better job, a raise in pay or the hand of your beloved. The mistakes of the past are the main stumbling blocks which will not be easily overcome. Examine opportunities to profit through commerce, the sale or purchase of property, unusual talents and the services that the public is after. BORN May 21st-31st: You find yourself more inclined to pursue your ends after

the 3rd. Discord in your associations is disruptive. BORN June 1st-10th: The anxieties you feel about your occupation or well-being can be removed, when you act constructively. Beautify your home. BORN June 11th-21st: As long as you have taken care of present requirements, you can start looking ahead . . .

September 1st thru 7th

You could be at fault. An intimate problem, a difference that splits a friendship or a secret emotional adventure could underlie the difficulty that is revealed on the 4th. Your own reason, when you appeal to it, will disclose the facts as they are and you should lose no time in making the personal adjustments that are demanded (5th). A wonderful event, in the shape of Jupiter entering your 6th solar house, takes place on the 7th. This could foreshadow magnificent opportunities to obtain unusual employment, service help and the attention of the bigwigs who can boost your fortunes. There are instances, nevertheless, when you should double check to make sure that what you may be getting into is on the up and up and that it will not harm your reputation.

September 8th thru 14th

Success is everybody's goal. Play your cards right, make sure that nothing from the past returns to haunt you, pursue your heart's desire with greater vigor, and success could be yours. The opportunity to benefit through an alliance, promotions and the exploitation of artistic aptitudes is not one to pass up on the 9th. You can exploit any advantages gained in these respects with the assistance of individuals and circumstances that seem to be yours for the asking (11th thru 13th). Rivalry, past commitments and other impediments to fulfillment are likely to show up on the 12th, taxing your ingenuity and personal resources. No matter what stands in your way, you should not lose hope as chances to achieve your purposes come again right after the 13th.

September 15th thru 21st

Grope when in the dark. Enough seems to have happened during the previous week, and enough is due to happen in the coming one, to make it a sensible move on your part to just float along with the tides. Your work, whether it is routine or not, should be quite productive and remunerative. You should not try out advanced and revolutionary methods, however, until they have been tested and declared absolutely safe. Matrimonial, partnership and domestic relations could hit the rocks and it will take wise and experienced guidance to avoid floundering. You can pass the 20th profitably by doing, among other things, some work on your account books and improving your mind through reading and research. The situation on the home front is headed for a major improvement.

September 22nd thru 30th

You can't have everything. The splendid outcome regarding family, housing and service matters that is indicated unfortunately seems to have certain strings tied to it which will require closer inspection, according to Jupiter sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (22nd and 24th). Someone may have prior claims on you which prevents you from relishing entirely the fruits of success and fulfillment (23rd thru 25th). It may be touch and go as to whether you finally win the goal or person of your choice, and this will depend greatly on the originality and spirit of enterprise you display. A strong compulsion to assert yourself should enable you to make considerable headway on the 24th and 29th. Next month will have some exciting surprises.

Gemini—Your Daily Guide

"The two great movers of the human mind are the desire of good, and the fear of evil."

—Johnson



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. Local and social events may be slated for today as there are assurances that a good time will be had by all. Allow for a rest period.

Tue. 2nd—Concentration. It may be difficult to change your mood from one of pleasure to one of gainful endeavor. TV provides a chance to relax tonight.

Wed. 3rd—Avoidance. You will accomplish more alone. Dismiss unsound ideas.

Thu. 4th—Precaution. Do not reveal your secrets or those of your friends as this would have unpleasant repercussions. Unorthodox attachments cause trouble.

Fri. 5th—Intelligence. You have the occasion to get the right slant on personal and emotional problems. The way of peace and conciliation is the best.

Sat. 6th—Presence. You will have to keep your wits about you to forestall domestic, partnership or marital showdowns. Invite interesting people this eve.

SUN. 7th—Example. You can set the tone wherever you are today and keep your companions happy and entertained. Examine interesting job or property offers.

Mon. 8th—Profit. Transactions should bring in good returns whether you are the buyer or seller. Make sure that your plans and ideas are not revealed.

Tue. 9th—Assistance. Do not pass up a single opening to improve your position, gainful returns, home surroundings and key relationships. Cooperate.

Wed. 10th—Letdown. Your spirits start rising toward evening when callers or interesting news arrive.

Thu. 11th—Decision. Do not fail to follow the advantages realized by now and consider advisability of moving forward. Acquire or sell property, conduct business deals.

Fri. 12th—Obstacle. The unwillingness of a partner or the moves of the competition could bring you to a dead stop. You need wile to get around them.

Sat. 13th—Consummation. The New Moon starts a phase when you will be enabled to bring pending matters to satisfactory conclusions. Indirect methods work.

SUN. 14th—Restlessness. You may want to busy yourself around the house to work off excess energy. The P. M. hours are ideal for the pursuit of diversion.

Mon. 15th—Inventiveness. Your creative urges are fully aroused but it may be wise to call on older and more experienced colleagues to help. Shun excesses.

Tue. 16th—Coordination. Pressure of work could cause mixups this morning. Accept nothing without verifying.

Wed. 17th—Enthusiasm. You could pursue your tasks with vigor and tend to become overfatigued. Early to bed is wise.

Thu. 18th—Difficulty. It may be next to impossible to get people to cooperate when it is essential to get things done. You may have to attend to everything.

Fri. 19th—Resignation. People do not seem in the mood to yield an inch—force aggravates.

Sat. 20th—Ability. You seem perfectly capable of making money for others as well as for yourself. TV and other interesting features enliven your home.

SUN. 21st—Reunion. A family gathering may be a happy event for all concerned. Be open to offers that mean the acquisition of property and greater security.

Mon. 22nd—Foresight. The possibility to cash in on your business acumen, work and alliances should not be passed up. Take precautions against rival moves.

Tue. 23rd—Practicability. The obstructions to progress may cause you to try startling methods which could backfire. Take time off and work out a program.

Wed. 24th—Abundance. You should not hesitate to speak up when you have set your heart on a person or purpose. Interesting developments are promised.

Thu. 25th—Stoppage. A person may be standing in the way of romance or the accomplishment of a purpose. Past mistakes are difficult to live down.

Fri. 26th—Imagination. You may find the means to get your way. If you know any prominent people you should not hesitate to call on them. If not, be patient.

Sat. 27th—Agitation. The Full Moon throws the spotlight on affectionate and recreational pursuits. Watch what you say so as not to offend your friends.

SUN. 28th—Sociability. Interesting get-togethers may follow after devotional services or your customary morning activities. Take people's views seriously.

Mon. 29th—Fulfillment. The yearnings of your heart may be satisfied when you take the initiative. An old friend could intervene in your behalf. A breather is needed after today.

Tue. 30th—Re-evaluation. It seems to be time to pause and see what has been accomplished and what has not. There always is room for additional improvement.

Cancer (or Cancer Rising)**Your Weekly Guide****Your Monthly Key—Born June 22nd thru July 22nd**

. . . You are quite likely to receive a favorable response whether you are proposing, selling your creations or services and offering the outputs of your literary or intellectual pursuits. Friends can provide some interesting moments, but you will have to be wary of sudden financial questions. Problems related to your well-being, service, labor relations and duties are apt to come up from midmonth on and it will take ingenuity and emotional self-restraint to cope with them. You must not overlook the advice and assistance those who are allied to you can offer. BORN June 22nd-July 1st: You may find that responsibilities will grow and grow but you should accept them

as a way to gain maturity and experience. Be ready to move rapidly. BORN July 2nd-12th: The moment may have arrived to use your talents as a means to butter your bread. Do not belittle the value of agents and publicity. BORN July 13th-22nd: The possibility of capturing needed inspiration and opportunities to travel for learning or pleasure are accentuated. Plan concrete moves in detail . . .

September 1st thru 7th

You could lose friends and money. The old sign in the vanishing institution that was named the General Store, which stated that credit could not be given because the proprietor did not want to lose his friends, could very well apply to you on the 4th. It would also be unwise to raise your social and business expenditures or lay in stocks of merchandise you are not sure you can sell at a profit. You will be much better able to judge such questions on the 5th when you have a clearer insight into what is going on below the surface. The entry of Jupiter into your 5th solar house (7th) adds scope to romantic affairs and creative enterprises. You will have to guard against getting out of your depth just the same as there are certain elements which could frustrate.

September 8th thru 14th

Speak and you'll be heard. There seems to be a lot going on in your mind, and in your heart, and there is no reason why those who are concerned should not be told about it. If you are free and emotionally interested state your case on the 9th, 11th or 13th when your chances of obtaining a favorable response seem to be very bright. You should also do something positive about local interests, travel and vacation projects, creative impulses and study courses to polish your skills and writings. There may be some impediments standing in your way on the 12th, but you can overcome them if you use reason rather than your feelings or resentments. A happy occurrence on the 13th introduces a new and interesting cycle of activity, frequent trips, news and intellectual achievements.

September 15th thru 21st

Strength comes from within. This may be just the right time to adopt new tactics that are more subtle and difficult for others around you to recognize or to thwart. Ambition can be a great driving force, even when it goes underground, and it gives you the added advantage of surprise over your opponents. Outside of your trusted partner, you can expect little or no cooperation and understanding from the individuals you encounter in your daily rounds, at least up to the 29th. A much brighter picture is presented on the 20th-21st when your emotional as well as intellectual curiosity could be easily aroused by persons who excite your imagination. These two days favor proposals and joint enterprises when circumstances permit. Don't keep your hopes secret.

September 22nd thru 30th

Everything happens at once. As uneventful as the previous week may have been, as exciting this one promises to be. Decisions regarding romance, marriage or other vital matters, including economic and security questions, should be made on the 22nd when Jupiter sextile Pluto gives scope and insight to your judgment. Well-being and responsibilities could cause you to hold back because of the fear that they could become even more burdensome in the future (23rd thru 25th). You will certainly have a seesawing battle with yourself on these days and you could use a little more faith and less hesitancy about your abilities to win out in the long run. Your mind should definitely be made up by the 27th as the opportunity to do so hereafter is not likely to be soon repeated.

Cancer — Your Daily Guide



"The morality of an action depends upon the motive from which we act."

—Johnson

Mon. 1st—Labor Day. You may like to observe this day working or attending to the financial aspects of your business, especially if you are your own boss.

Tue. 2nd—Trial. Do not try to force the pace as others do not seem to be too enthusiastic to follow. You spend the time productively when you plan ahead.

Wed. 3rd—Wariness. You have no objections to having pleasant talks with your friends but you may not be keen about lending or spending. And you are right.

Thu. 4th—Retrenchment. Check the cost of doing business, obtaining credit or stocking up on sale merchandise. Impulse leads you into possible loss of cash.

Fri. 5th—Withdrawal. Find a quiet corner in order to take stock of your finances. Be willing to face reality.

Sat. 6th—Strain. You have a tendency to worry when you do not feel up to par or are under obligation to others. Forget business and indulge in a good rest.

SUN. 7th—Indulgence. Stay in bed as long as you please as this will put you in shape for the pleasant diversions slated for the P.M. You feel creative.

Mon. 8th—Self-assurance. Your acumen can keep you on the profit side of the ledger. Sidestep expensive friends.

Tue. 9th—Magnetism. The lure of romance, pleasure and creativeness should not be resisted as there is an excellent opportunity to achieve your ends.

Wed. 10th—Abstention. Temptation takes on many guises but you only stand to lose if you succumb to any of them. Unpredictability rules in your finances.

Thu. 11th—Resourcefulness. Your inventiveness is slated to bring in the cash as well as your heart's desires. It is time to reveal what is in your heart and mind as others are receptive.

Fri. 12th—Persistence. A battle lost does not mean defeat. It is a challenge which you can accept when you know you have the mental capacity to win.

Sat. 13th—Superiority. The New Moon confirms that the period to use your wits and intellect lies just ahead. Your hopes are realized when you take action.

SUN. 14th—Familiarity. The events that take place within the home are the ones that will give the greatest pleasure to all concerned. Acquire things.

Mon. 15th—Occupation. A busy day at home or the office means that you will enjoy your leisure moments sooner. Be ready to see visitors or cherished one.

Tue. 16th—Gratification. Everything should

go your way in connection with entertainment, creative work, romance and children. But risks don't pay off.

Wed. 17th—Individuality. You do much better on your own. Friends can only upset you when they interfere with your emotional life, hobbies or pleasures.

Thu. 18th—System. Lack of foresight could wreak havoc where you work. Guard against breakdowns, excesses.

Fri. 19th—Moderation. Conservatism and prudence continue to be the best policy in your daily environments. Trouble of any description could be costly.

Sat. 20th—Affection. Closer relations with your key allies and your beloved should result from today's talks and developments. Fun shared is exciting.

SUN. 21st—Interchange. An exchange of ideas and views can prove instructive and entertaining today. You could spend pleasant moments with friendly folks.

Mon. 22nd—Exploitation. Pastimes that may have been purely hobbies could be turned into paying occupations. Do not allow doubts to paralyze quick action.

Tue. 23rd—Pressure. Work and economic burdens could get you down in the dumps and cause you to overlook other opportunities. Faith in yourself is precious.

Wed. 24th—Elation. Your heart could overflow with joy because of the success that has been long in coming. Overemotionalism and ill-placed confidence are the two things you must guard against. A level head will reveal the truth.

Thu. 25th—Slump. There is a letdown if you have allowed your imagination to soar into forbidden heights. A steady job and good health mean future progress.

Fri. 26th—Delay. Productivity, communications and travel are subject to delays and you should provide for these contingencies in advance. Be patient.

Sat. 27th—Quietude. The Full Moon makes it advisable to avoid excitement and to steer clear of emotional or erratic people. Forget all about business.

SUN. 28th—Reason. It may be hard for you to keep from thinking and talking shop but it seems advisable if you are with people. Read interesting ads.

Mon. 29th—Benevolence. Success that may have eluded you when you applied pressure may now come in a mysterious manner. Past good deeds are rewarded.

Tue. 30th—Calculation. Use your intellect rather than your emotions when you are confronted with social and neighborhood problems. The eve brings pleasure.

Leo (or Leo Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born July 23rd thru Aug. 23rd



... Your money-making potential is accentuated, but so are your propensities for liberal spending. The pressure of business and economics will not let you prolong the holidays or your travels. Two of your main concerns are to limit your ambition when it threatens to get you in wrong with key people, and to maintain a perfect balance in your finances. There will be openings to buy or sell property at a profit, to expand living quarters and to deal in merchandise of a domestic nature. When it comes to land or houses, make certain you are not acquiring a white elephant. BORN July 23rd-Aug. 1st: It may take a bit too much out of you and your pocketbook

to satisfy your desires. Reason is your true guide. BORN Aug. 2nd-12th: Good fortune comes to you as long as you are not wishing for the moon. Invest only in tangibles that guarantee dividends. BORN Aug. 13th-23rd: Your ambition is the very thing that can get you in trouble with people that you need most. You can look forward to a brilliant social season . . .

September 1st thru 7th

The limelight can get too hot. The month opens on a note that should make you hopeful of getting back into harness and finally achieving the aims that may have been thwarted by circumstances that you could not fathom or overcome. It would be wise, all the same, to proceed slowly as there are signs that there are powerful forces arrayed against you. It would be contrary to your personal interest to try and storm the gates on the 4th when you can accomplish the same ends through the use of persuasion and negotiation. You should find the 5th a much more agreeable day in every way seeing that a much friendlier atmosphere can be created. The arrival of loved ones and other guests may be expected and provided for as Jupiter enters your 4th house (7th).

September 8th thru 14th

Get while the getting is good. A piece of confidential information that could come your way on the 9th should not be shelved as it may be the means of making a valuable acquisition of cash or property. You can make substantial progress toward the conclusion you seek if you put the full weight of your dynamism and personality into the fray (11th). Be prepared for objections and obstacles which may require an extension of necessary talks and a spirit of compromise which may have to take the place of the terms you may have preferred to impose (12th). You should see your way clear to reach the final phases of profit-making enterprises after the 13th when a new financial cycle is introduced. It seems as if you may have to do quite a bit of running around soon.

September 15th thru 21st

The steady course does it. Do not vary the techniques that have served you well heretofore, both in the way of a happy family life and in the management of the common economy. Your desire to create the kind of a home you want, especially as to size and richness, can very well be understood, but you must not lose sight as to what this may cost you for the upkeep. The pressure of your loved ones should also be resisted when you know that you could not possibly satisfy their whims without spending more than is judicious. The 20th-21st are the two best days this week when it comes to being practical, constructive and happy over your accomplishments. It may pay you to stir around during this weekend and to keep your eye peeled for offers and propositions.

September 22nd thru 30th

Find out where the catch is. Although Jupiter sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (22nd and 24th) holds great promise in the way of successful results, the acquisition of land or property and profitable trades, there may be unknown and hidden factors which could turn a supposed bargain into a raw deal. The advice of friends, professionals and attorneys should be sought and accepted before you commit yourself to something you may find difficult to dispose of when you eventually discover your mistake (23rd thru 29th). There is no doubt an inspiring and profitable side to the picture, but it will take a very calm and discerning Leo to discover it. You can be the one if you are willing to take the pains to find out the true facts and avoid a grandstand play.

Leo — Your Daily Guide

"In persons grafted in a serious trust, negligence is a crime."

—Shakespeare



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. You are very lucky today if you are still traveling or vacationing. The people you meet are likely to be attracted by your dynamism.

Tue. 2nd—Organization. Spend the morning hours getting interviews and details out of the way. You have more important business to attend to in the P.M.

Wed. 3rd—Restraint. Accept whatever success or profit that comes your way without injecting conditions that others cannot accept. Modesty wins friends.

Thu. 4th—Extreme. Be wary about letting ambition drive you far beyond the limits of judgment. Watch adversaries.

Fri. 5th—Composure. Accept the good offices of friends if this helps you to compose yourself. A new look at yourself could enable you to see your errors.

Sat. 6th—Tolerance. You can expect some stubbornness on the part of your loved ones and friends. The possibility of receiving money or a gift is present.

SUN. 7th—Joviality. The presence of folks who hold you in esteem should be gratifying to you. You may prefer solitude and time to look at TV this eve.

Mon. 8th—Reticence. You would be justified in evading people and personal commitments of any sort. Act quietly when your financial interests benefit.

Tue. 9th—Compensation. Something that has been handled with discretion may bring you results far beyond your expectations. Prestige and pocketbook benefit.

Wed. 10th—Instigation. You feel more self-assured when you know that you are being backed by loyal allies. Turn your talents to advantage and profit now.

Thu. 11th—Enterprise. Get behind projects that mean greater pecuniary returns and the acquisition of valuable property. Use resourcefulness and imagination.

Fri. 12th—Obstacle. Your emotions, the obstinacy of a cherished one or money shortages could impede you from making any progress. An improvement is near.

Sat. 13th—Accretion. The New Moon is the forerunner of increased activity in the business and financial department. Do not overvalue what you buy or sell.

SUN. 14th—Realism. Solicit customary counsel before proceeding with deals. Your talents aid you.

Mon. 15th—Consolidation. Do what is necessary to gain recognition for your ideas, knowledge, creativeness and experience. Domestic matters have priority.

Tue. 16th—Concentration. Put aside any

thoughts other than those that would lead to your ultimate aims and pocketbook. Maintain harmony at home tonight.

Wed. 17th—Satisfaction. You should be content with the advances you make as attempts to go further could become self-defeating. Guard against mishaps.

Thu. 18th—Daring. Carelessness in the way you handle money or make your purchases may be costly. Supervise youngsters to keep them out of mischief today.

Fri. 19th—Discipline. Once you set the proper example you can expect others to follow. Your taste for expensive things could lead you into extravagances.

Sat. 20th—Diligence. There seems to be plenty to do attending to shopping, domestic chores and the needs of those who depend on you. Add to your wardrobe.

SUN. 21st—Interest. Read the ads in the Sunday papers as you may thus get on the trail of bargains, a new connection and money-making deals. Rest this P. M.

Mon. 22nd—Negotiation. Your associates and groups or individuals with whom you expect to deal should be willing to agree to terms. Expand your holdings.

Tue. 23rd—Limitation. You can expect some hitches to come up, especially if you fail to consult those who share your interests. True love will conquer.

Wed. 24th—Logic. It is wise to limit your hopes and expectations as the results you obtain may become much more than you bargained for. Seek competent advice.

Thu. 25th—Obligation. The lack of self-restraint may underlie the situation which has been created. Debts incurred are likely to be hard to liquidate.

Fri. 26th—Burden. You may be painfully aware of how much you owe your allies and creditors alike. With better management there are ways to ease the load.

Sat. 27th—Planning. The Full Moon encourages you to look toward the future and to discover how you should proceed. Friends offer a lift.

SUN. 28th—Morality. Give yourself over to the religious or intellectual pursuits from which you derive strength. You can exert much influence for good.

Mon. 29th—Fulfillment. Accept openings to travel, to acquire knowledge or to get on the trail of profitable business. The news you receive is likely to be encouraging.

Tue. 30th—Diplomacy. Be careful how you deal with business people, officials and members of the family group. This is bound to benefit you in many ways.

Virgo (or Virgo Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Aug. 24th thru Sept. 23rd



... In the event that the occasion has not taken place during the previous six days, you can expect the family to make this a real happy birthday celebration in your honor. Try not to dampen their spirits by taking issue over the costs or people involved. Splendid opportunities to make the most of your personal attributes, mental superiority and favorable news are not going to be lacking. You should emerge all the richer in fame and pocket. Yield to the pressure of events and necessity and turn it into a tool to carve out your success. Don't let ideas rocket into outer space where they could be lost forever. BORN Aug. 24th-Sept. 2nd: You seem to have made a mistake recently and will have to repair it. Admitting this is half the battle. BORN Sept. 3rd-13th: Peace of mind is engendered when you submit to the inevitable and adapt yourself to the circumstances. Family responsibilities cannot be evaded. BORN Sept. 14th-23rd: Wait until after the 10th if you have important adjustments to make in your financial program . . .

September 1st thru 7th

See the forest, not the trees. A very restful Labor Day by yourself or in the midst of your family is the pleasant prospect to start the week and month right. The temptation to take issue with others regarding financial differences should not be condoned on the 4th unless you are willing to face bitter and costly litigation. You have a better insight as to the futility of pursuing actions that could eventually react against your overall interests, prestige and personal tranquillity (5th). The entry of Jupiter into your 3rd solar house on the 7th can certainly add dimensions to your ideas, dreams and imagination. It would not be wise to let them reach the point where you become impractical and overconfident as that is when the greatest mistakes are often made.

September 8th thru 14th

What must be will be. You should be the recipient of excellent good fortune this week, and yet the ultimate purpose you have in mind may not be reached. Accept with gratitude the tidings, offers and benefits that come to you through friendly intervention or other ways that are somewhat more mysterious on the 9th and 11th when excellent planetary radiations prevail. Any attempts to use, or misuse, these advantages on the 12th could nullify all the good that was in them for you. There is a law of limitation, among many others, which says just so far and no further. Acceptance of this condition should save you some disappointments and enable you to find out what your true mission in life really is. Give this question considerable thought on the 13th-14th when clarity reigns.

September 15th thru 21st

Leave problems to heaven. You cannot easily overlook the faults and poor behavior of your fellowmen, but it would be much easier for you if you pretended that you did. Neighbors, fellow-workers, relatives and in-laws do not seem to be much in the mood to take criticism lightly and may be inclined to lash back rather forcefully. Keep turning the plans you have made over in your mind as the moment is not quite ripe for their execution. Besides, private circumstances or considerations may impose a revision early next month which should be all to the good. The 20th-21st are the most enjoyable days this week, especially if you have interesting hobbies, loved ones to entertain or a short trip to take. Do not stand in the way of anyone's happiness, above all your own.

September 22nd thru 30th

Give extra scope to inspired ideas. This promises to be a brilliant, hectic, exciting and exasperating week in more ways than one. Jupiter sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (22nd and 24th) can bring you something wonderful, and yet it could set your head spinning to the point where you abandon your customary prudence and good judgment. The gains could then be offset by other factors which may have an adverse effect on family relations and the outcomes you are after (23rd-25th). Any offer of a promotion, increase in salary, business capital or official or political appointment seems genuine enough if made on the 24th, but, again, you should not lose your head. The 29th and 30th could bring you closer to your security goals.

Virgo — Your Daily Guide

"Nature hath nothing made so base, but can read some instruction to the wisest man."

—Shakespeare



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. This should be an ideal day to get the house in shape, to entertain guests or just to loll around. You may want to do some figuring.

Tue. 2nd—Inventory. You have to take stock of personal and joint finances and work out a better plan for future operations. Take a good look at facts.

Wed. 3rd—Discernment. You may be torn between what you feel to be right and what others claim to the contrary. Do not permit your faith to be questioned.

Thu. 4th—Neutrality. Let controversies rage without taking any part in them. It could be too costly and frustrating to have recourse to the law right now.

Fri. 5th—Withdrawal. It is better not to express your views openly nor to take the limelight in the official or business world. Secret agreements are due.

Sat. 6th—Consideration. Home will be as peaceful as you make it. It remains unwise to reveal any of your personal or business affairs when you are not sure.

SUN. 7th—Distraction. Attend to private matters before noon as there is a possibility that people will call later. Friendly talks could be stimulating.

Mon. 8th—Tidings. Word from a distant friend may cheer you up somewhat. Be alert in observing all safety regulations.

Tue. 9th—Fortuity. A happy event, a message or inspired decision could be the forerunner of a gain, the acquisition of property or other fortunate results.

Wed. 10th—Tendency. You must ward off the doubts that prey on your mind and prevent you from taking action in your own behalf. Rest is good for the nerves.

Thu. 11th—Awareness. You can very well make up your mind regarding personal, marital and public relations, but you may just as well wait for a more propitious period to take any action. A commendable deed from the past is rewarding.

Fri. 12th—Abeysance. Should you have tried to obtain results despite the warning that the time wasn't ripe, you are due for a reverse. Time works for you.

Sat. 13th—Timing. The New Moon is the forerunner of certain developments that will permit greater individual enterprise. Start watching for the go sign.

SUN. 14th—Perusal. Look over the ads carefully for leads that may open new doors for profitable trade and transactions. Old things can have great value.

Mon. 15th—Attention. Examine everything for its potential as a money-maker. Routine calls, correspondence and activities are on the program this P.M.

Tue. 16th—Intellect. This is a time when the brain is mightier than brawn. A decision that is backed by all the personal resources at your command has merit.

Wed. 17th—Prevention. Make certain that you are not open to lawsuits or the claims of creditors. Caution while on the highways is of great importance.

Thu. 18th—Constraint. It is not justifiable to find fault with your domestic situation or companions. It could be that you are hypercritical these days.

Fri. 19th—Forbearance. Keep on showing yourself in the most amiable light as those around you may be in need of a little encouragement. See what's on TV.

Sat. 20th—Exhilaration. Your hobbies, emotional interests and the local sights can contribute immensely to your pleasures today. Venture into new locales.

SUN. 21st—Fervor. The odds of making this another highly entertaining day are all in your favor. You can use considerable imagination to vary your pastimes.

Mon. 22nd—Power. You have the advantage of unusual mental powers and personal initiative to get your projects launched. You only may be standing in the way.

Tue. 23rd—Struggle. You must conquer your weaknesses and fears as they smother personal enterprise just when it could get you over the top. Be decisive.

Wed. 24th—Exaggeration. The danger of inflating the meaning of the news or the problems that are weighing on your mind is strong today. Discard rumors.

Thu. 25th—Consultation. Talk with your mate or customary adviser before you try to force any issues. This may save you considerable disappointment.

Fri. 26th—Obstinacy. The determination to have things your own way is still ill-advised. Be alert to a favorable deal.

Sat. 27th—Consolidation. The Full Moon sanctions any moves you and your partners decide on to bolster the economy and to build up security. Discuss ways.

SUN. 28th—Elaboration. Further talks regarding financial ties and obligations should lead to concrete proposals. Take all the time you can get to relax.

Mon. 29th—Implementation. Do not fail to take the action that was mutually decided upon heretofore. Capital for established enterprises may be sought and obtained if you have something real to offer. Smooth handling is essential.

Tue. 30th—Fantasy. Your imagination knows no bounds but be wary about believing that there is no difference between truth and fantasy. Look for profit.

Your Monthly Key—Born Sept. 24th thru Oct. 23rd

... The scope of financial operations could be a source of concern as well as gain seeing that there are so many unfathomable circumstances surrounding them. You should accept anything that is absolutely clear and aboveboard, but look askance at offers or propositions that obligate you in one form or another or that smack of something "fishy." It seems as if you would be on more solid ground when you consult your life or business partner, or professional people who are competent to answer questions. Check tendencies to be envious, remorseful or pessimistic about your future prospects. BORN Sept. 24th-Oct. 3rd: It may be wise to let down on your social activities after the 9th. Give more time to repose,

well-being and intimate problems. BORN Oct. 4th-13th: The unusual in people is what draws you to them. Your creative interests take an advanced and inventive turn when you step with the times. BORN Oct. 14th-23rd: A falling out with a friend may come back to haunt you. It is not too difficult to mend one's ways for the sake of peace and serenity . . .

September 1st thru 7th

Chance has no favorites. Security is not something that can be plucked like ripe fruit on a tree. It takes long and arduous effort, and a foolproof investment or savings program, to accumulate sufficient resources to see you through the years as well as the contingencies. The philosophy of enjoying all your pleasures today, never mind tomorrow, may be exciting up to a point, but hardly anyone was ever able to retire on it. This seems to be the lesson, implied on the 4th when you, your partner or friends all seem to contribute to a rather sharp pecuniary problem. Try to absorb the message contained in the 5th when you are aided by intuition and professional counsel. Jupiter accentuates the financial aspects by coming into your 2nd solar house (7th).

September 8th thru 14th

Consult your conscience. There are some splendid omens regarding the financial side of the picture, especially on the 9th when you are fortune's favorite child. But you will have to be very discreet about your personal methods and intentions as there are signs that envious or malicious people are only waiting for a chance to unveil your secrets and use them against your interests. The 11th is still in your favor, but adopt a non-committal attitude on the 12th when you are most vulnerable. Worry could be one of the main causes of discomforts and loss of vitality so do not give it too much of a strangle hold on you. Something that happened in the years gone by could be weighing heavily on your mind and it may be in your interest to make a clean breast of it (13th).

September 15th thru 21st

Poise keeps you out of reach. Even if you feel troubled inside you are not too likely to let this fact be seen or known as a matter of pride and principle. This is an excellent virtue which more often than not keeps you above the reach of loose tongues and lack of consideration on the part of those who are inferior to you. The emphasis is precisely on secrecy regarding your material as well as intimate affairs as you could become the target of unscrupulous folks who want to gather in your cash as well as your friendship and confidence. The 20th-21st are the ideal days for the Librans who pride themselves on being unexampled hosts and homemakers. You can use the subtle quality that makes people want to come back for more of the same, time and again.

September 22nd thru 30th

Blend suavity and daring. Substantial money may be made, and as readily lost, this week depending on your particular perceptiveness and the way you go about preventing leaks of confidential matters (22nd-23rd). No matter how high the price may be set, do not obligate yourself to any person or cause if this would in any manner, shape or form prevent the development of your future plans and welfare (24th). It is again revealed, on the 25th, that something of a serious nature may be pressing heavily on your conscience. It is not in your interest at present to create antagonisms or resentments around you so remain foremost the diplomat. You should profit from expounding your theories and elaborating on your personal plans (29th).

Libra — Your Daily Guide

"He that does good for good's sake, seeks neither praise nor reward, but he is sure of both in the end."

—Shakespeare



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. Join the persons with whom you know you will have a gay and entertaining day. The discussion of plans and hopes brings uplift.

Tue. 2nd—Allowance. Do not try to take on too much for yourself when those who are allied to you are perfectly willing to help. Look into monetary questions.

Wed. 3rd—Acquiescence. Be willing to forego the activities and luxuries that deplete your vital and material resources. True friendship meets all tests.

Thu. 4th—Examination. Pore over your account books and see just where the largest leaks in your funds occur. Reckless buying or speculation is unwise.

Fri. 5th—Realization. You are in a much better position to choose your real friends and to figure out a future course of action. Worry does not help.

Sat. 6th—Reluctance. Think twice before you refuse invitations as there are indications that you could spend a pleasant weekend. You need distraction.

SUN. 7th—Conviviality. Religious observances, higher-mind pursuits and social doings are very uplifting. Accept opportunities to meet prominent people.

Mon. 8th—Treadmill. Business or professional obligations claim you for their own. Go slowly when buying merchandise, giving credit or asking for it.

Tue. 9th—Anonymity. It seems wise not to reveal yourself in connection with financial dealings or philanthropies. A secret relationship or transaction should lead on to greater successes.

Wed. 10th—Discretion. You can never be too sure whether you can trust people who flatter. Be perceptive.

Thu. 11th—Camouflage. Continue to mask your pecuniary activities in order to succeed and to keep out those who would profit at your expense.

Fri. 12th—Retribution. Strings attached to benefits you have reaped heretofore could weigh heavily on your conscience.

Sat. 13th—Consolation. The New Moon should offer you openings to do some good to others as well as yourself. It is prudent to have a partner to guide you.

SUN. 14th—Originality. Private matters should occupy you far into the forenoon. Exotic and unusual friends may contribute to a highly entertaining evening.

Mon. 15th—Soberness. Mature judgment will serve you well in pressing your pet aims and personal fortunes. It is important that you add to your education.

Tue. 16th—Barter. You should come out on the profit side if you use wile and acumen in monetary dealings. Don't let acquaintances press you to spend more.

Wed. 17th—Understanding. Those who are associated should get together in matters that concern the mutual economy, welfare and security. Hew to a budget.

Thu. 18th—Mendacity. It is a moot question as to whether you can believe what you are told today. It is surer to go right to the sources of information.

Fri. 19th—Analysis. Continue to probe below the surface to unearth the truth and facts. This may save you from making errors, unwise decisions or trips.

Sat. 20th—Hospitality. There could be no better day to spend with the family and to invite guests who are usually more than welcome. Display your talents.

SUN. 21st—Graciousness. A fine day for domesticity and agreeable company. The movies or TV may have an appeal as the day wears on. So does repose.

Mon. 22nd—Reward. A fine deed that came from the heart should come back to you in unexpected and abundant ways. It is worthy to share with those in need.

Tue. 23rd—Recollection. There is something stemming from the past or your conscience which may be difficult to dismiss from your mind. Confession relieves.

Wed. 24th—Nobility. Adhering to principle in choice is conducive to serenity. There are unfathomable conditions attached to financial propositions so do not be hasty.

Thu. 25th—Tussle. You seem to be still wrestling with yourself regarding the advisability or not of doing a certain thing. Be guided by high ideals.

Fri. 26th—Procedure. Keep labor, service and employer relations on an even keel by being fair and impartial. Your responsibilities are very weighty.

Sat. 27th—Reliance. The Full Moon indicates that frank and open talks with your mate or advisers hold the key to progress. Travel projects are in sight.

SUN. 28th—Poise. You are more self-assured when you have someone by your side to help you through difficult decisions and situations. Wisdom can be yours.

Mon. 29th—Interchange. Give as well as take advice according to the circumstances that arise. You are on the verge of a revelation, trip or change in plans.

Tue. 30th—Arrangement. Economics may pose some problems when your ambition spurs you on. It will take personal and vital resources to win.

Scorpio (or Scorpio Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Oct. 24th thru Nov. 22nd



... With the exception of money, which may still be lacking on occasion, you have little standing in the way of making your life after the pattern of your desires. Be very careful about the course you elect to follow as there are some bypaths which could lead you astray or into dead ends. The guidance of those who have been proven true and steadfast should not be discarded when you show tendencies to wander or to err. The steady returns that your business or profession guarantee you should not be thrown over for adventures or speculative enterprises. BORN Oct. 24th-Nov. 2nd: Do something positive about your talents and emotional interests as this is better than just wishing. Fortune favors the bold. BORN Nov. 3rd-

12th: The love that is in your heart and the inspiration that backs your artistic or creative achievements become most compelling. Remain master of your emotions. BORN Nov. 13th-22nd: Many of the hopes that have seemed out of reach approach realization. Think of the future when handling your resources and investments . . .

September 1st thru 7th

Others are vying for your goals. The long weekend that should have proven to have been a truly enjoyable one should leave you in fine fettle for the tasks that are awaiting you after the end of Labor Day (1st). You are likely to have some trouble adjusting differences with key associates and meeting the efforts of competitors to beat you to the punch. The 4th is mainly the day to watch in this respect. It is better to withhold counteraction of a physical nature as the indications on the 5th are that you can better outwit others than you can fight them. One of the great events in your life is the passage of Jupiter into your Sun sign (7th). It should bolster your self-confidence, give you more breaks and help you to add greatly to your vitality and cash returns.

September 8th thru 14th

Wishes are made to be granted. Almost anything you desire, within reason, may be had for the asking this week. The 9th is exceptionally propitious for those who have made a wish for others as well as for themselves. Friends now acquired may figure prominently in the future when the time comes for you to relish the fruits of material successes (11th). There seems to be a flaw in the way you manage and disburse money and it will require considerable perspicacity on your part to recognize just where it lies and how you should go about repairing it. The tendency to be overprudent or excessively frugal may be one side of the picture while your social connections and activities could be the other (12th). Friends may take the brunt of your attention after the 13th.

September 15th thru 21st

Charm gets you places. You are enjoying a period when your personal and creative accomplishments could be recognized for what they are, particularly when you have cultivated the type of acquaintances who can pave your way to success and the rewards that naturally ensue. You will have to cooperate to the extent of making more strenuous efforts to ingratiate yourself with the powers who can further or hinder the results you have labored for, long and strenuously. You should also become somewhat freer in the use of your personal attraction, money and gifts where these things really count. The opening to develop this plan, and to put it in practice, should be in evidence on the 20th-21st. You can discuss, correspond, pay calls and travel around to advantage these days.

September 22nd thru 30th

Reap what you have sown. Considerable activity is promised on every front, and with the blessing of Jupiter sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (22nd-24th) you should find your hopes fulfilled even beyond your wildest dreams. A friend could become envious of your good fortune which may take the form of solid achievements, a legacy or a high position (23rd thru 25th). Just make sure you are not blinded by success and thus rendered invulnerable to the importunities of those who would profit to your sorrow. While you are basking in the limelight do not overlook the necessity of obtaining sufficient rest and protecting your well-being (27th). Work, of a pleasant nature, may have to be undertaken on the 29th to work out the details connected with economic matters.

Scorpio — Your Daily Guide

"In diving to the bottom of pleasures we bring up more gravel than pearls."

—Penn



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. You may find it profitable to do work of your own choosing. It would be beneficial to squeeze in extra moments of rest as well.

Tue. 2nd—Unease. It may be quite a while before you can settle down to the job and live up to your customary efficiency. Friends distract you this eve.

Wed 3rd—Balance. You have as many people on your side as there are against you. Those who show the greater endurance and aggressiveness gain the field.

Thu. 4th—Hazard. Deal cautiously with friend and foe as tempers can fly over rash words or deeds done in anger. Subtlety is your best chance.

Fri. 5th—Invigoration. If business needs additional money, collect your facts and approach prospective backers. You may also have to pare costs.

Sat. 6th—Dissension. The budget, economics, and your attitudes relative to these may bring contention. Be gay.

SUN. 7th—Tranquility. Everything should be serene today, especially if you have achieved an important objective. Attend lectures or social events.

Mon. 8th—Research. Devote the day to the gathering of essential facts and information in order to advance your long-range plans. Friendly people assist.

Tue. 9th—Fulfillment. Something exceptionally fortunate is due to happen to you fulfilling your hopes connected with an alliance and money. Do not have any mental reservations when you are pledging your word. Gather new friends.

Wed. 10th—Misgiving. You may be inclined to wonder if you have done the right thing. There are surprises and unexpected developments in your business world.

Thu. 11th—Arrival. This is a favorable day to profit, exploit business and social connections or to obtain a secret heart's desire. Watch rivals.

Fri. 12th—Safeguard. Loss from an ally or monetary reverse could stem from carelessness. Seek true friends.

Sat. 13th—Aspiration. The New Moon is throwing the spotlight on you and on how you propose to attain your private aims. You will need friends and allies.

SUN. 14th—Contemplation. Privacy is a luxury these days which should be welcome if you have much to ponder upon. Bring aid and comfort to those in need.

Mon. 15th—Routine. The less you are troubled with annoying details and people the better you will like it today. It is wise to clear up unfinished tasks.

Tue. 16th—Assurance. Act without hesitancy when you feel that power surges within you. The more backers you possess the better your prospects of success.

Wed. 17th—Forcefulness. Your great vitality stands you in good stead, particularly when you have to cope with determined competition. Appease your allies.

Thu. 18th—Curtailement. There are indications that financial problems are not easily disposed of. Rather drastic methods may have to be adopted to save.

Fri. 19th—Application. Stand steadfast by the program you have worked out as this will pave the way for the fulfillment of your higher objectives. Be calm.

Sat. 20th—Curiosity. You should enjoy intellectual pursuits, trips to the countryside and visits with friends or relatives. The joy of living grips you.

SUN. 21st—Congeniality. People continue to be friendly and ready to talk as well as listen. Some things that are discussed may be of value to you later.

Mon. 22nd—Completion. One of your ultimate aims may be achieved today if you have retained your self-confidence and have branched out with imagination.

Tue. 23rd—Adjustment. Let things happen as they will as you would only retard your progress if you try to intervene. A sudden event brings you a windfall.

Wed. 24th—Modesty. Do not allow yourself to become inflated with self-importance as this could eventually become disadvantageous. Control your emotions.

Thu. 25th—Frugality. The wisdom of keeping business and social expenses down is again emphasized. Do not overlook the salutary effect of happy diversions.

Fri. 26th—Resistance. Others may urge extravagant spending but stand firm as this is not prudent. The movies appeal.

Sat. 27th—Repose. The Full Moon recommends laying aside responsibilities and taking some much needed rest. Look after the welfare of pets or dependents.

SUN. 28th—Continuation. There is no reason why you should not copy yesterday's restful program. Contentment reigns.

Mon. 29th—Vigilance. Behind the scenes matters may be the forerunner of larger dividends, or a profitable economic tie-up. It is important to get along with colleagues. Enjoy TV tonight.

Tue. 30th—Delusion. Try not to encourage the belief that you need no one to further your personal welfare as this is not so. Time will bring the proof.

Sagittarius (or Sagittarius Rising) *Your Weekly Guide*

Your Monthly Key—Born Nov. 23rd thru Dec. 21st



... Things may not always go smoothly but if you are shrewd, subtle and patient, you can make steady progress and win powerful allies and support to your side. Most of your activities, in order to succeed, should be conducted from the background or through the agency of influential individuals, groups or organizations. See to it that you are not obligated to pay too big a price for favors or placed under obligations that may last unduly long and become too burdensome. Partners and rivals will not let any grass grow under their feet, so use those on your side, with tact, and stay out of the way of the others. BORN Nov. 23rd-Dec. 2nd: You may feel like retiring from the social scene and devoting yourself to solitary

or charitable pursuits. Be a hidden force. BORN Dec. 3rd-11th: You can hold the strings of authority in your hands but let others do the driving. BORN Dec. 12th-21st: Ambition may be just the rock that trips you up this month. The role of adviser suits you much better than the more difficult one of undisputed chief . . .

September 1st thru 7th

Cover your vulnerable spots. Although Labor Day promises to be amusing and uplifting in many respects you can expect the balance of the week to be more on the hectic side. Be prudent while at work on the 4th so as not to cause mishaps, service breakdowns or misunderstandings that can bring a halt to productivity. The 5th is a fine day to discuss troublesome questions dispassionately and to reach accords for present and future relations that will guarantee greater co-operation to the benefit of all concerned. You encourage people to stand by you through thick and thin when you give them a hand in the formation of your long-range plans and objectives. The stakes you are aiming for at present are quite high and it will take all you've got to cope with the competition.

September 8th thru 14th

Your secret life comes to the fore. The entrance of Jupiter into your 12th solar house (7th) has unusual significance in that it indicates that you may have to go underground, so to speak. Be the power behind the throne rather than the one who sits on it and you will find it much more comfortable and profitable when the glare of publicity is thrown upon it (9th thru 11th). You will have much to account for on the 12th if you have exposed yourself to official, professional or employer rebukes. This is the time when you would appreciate a dark corner where you can remain out of the sight and reach of those who may have designs on your time and money (13th). The new cycle that is started on this day is one when your worldly affairs will prosper if you are discreet.

September 15th thru 21st

He who meditates is inspired. The hustle and bustle of urban life give no one a chance to think and to commune with the higher forces that are willing enough to guide us through the perilous journey on this earth. If you can possibly locate a quiet spot where you are enabled to reverse this situation, you may find a new inspiration and another meaning to the true existence that was meant for human kind. Accept the lull that is offered this week to ponder long and deeply regarding your place in the world, what you have or have failed to accomplish and where you are going from here. These are all questions that one must ask one's self at one time or another, and now seems to be the turn of many Sagittarians. The 19th-20th are the days when ease and content reign.

September 22nd thru 30th

Learn all about yourself. If last week was the time for reflection, this one is for resolution. The conclusions you arrive at, and the way of life you decide to pursue, will become more or less the manifestations of your destiny. The 22nd and 24th are the days when you may consult your inner feelings as well as your true friends and associates and follow their biddings. The reluctance of letting old habits and beliefs go seems more prominent on the 23rd and 25th. Just keep yourself free of obligations and do not endanger your reputation or professional status in order to obtain special favors or privileges. The sentiments that possess you, and the counsels of those who stand by you now and always, seem genuine and should be made the basis for your final conclusions (29th).

Sagittarius — Your Daily Guide

*"Trust to God to weave your thread into the great web,
though the pattern shows it not yet."*

—C. Aleya



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. Pleasure is your main concern today through trips and intellectual pursuits. Accept the leading role if offered.

Tue. 2nd—Incertitude. You have some doubts about yourself and your ability to achieve certain aims. The intervention of others may have to be invoked.

Wed 3rd—Probability. The drastic changes that others prophesy may not materialize. Adhere to business as usual.

Thu. 4th—Caution. It would not be wise to give up the job, start lawsuits or do anything of a drastic nature. Keep machines safe and in order at all times.

Fri. 5th—Perception. Penetrate behind the veil that hides things to come in order to adjust yourself more easily to events. Fixity works against you.

Sat. 6th—Conference. It is necessary to discuss matters of mutual interest with those concerned to maintain understanding and harmony. Enjoy the P.M.

SUN. 7th—Uplift. Listen to religious services or talks that have meaning for you. A quiet afternoon is indicated.

Mon. 8th—Adjustment. Work on the financial angles that concern your business or private partners. Service and labor difficulties are sources of difficulty.

Tue. 9th—Insinuation. A major success can better be pulled off through confidential connections or activities. Make the most of your particular skills.

Wed. 10th—Selectivity. Screen the news and reports that come your way as too many of them bear the trademark of unreliability. Your intuition whispers.

Thu. 11th—Integrity. You stand high in the esteem of chiefs and professional people when you are the possessor of knowledge and wisdom. A confidential role may be assigned to you and you are in a position to handle it with honor.

Fri. 12th—Diplomacy. You may find a powerful person or group intent on blocking you today. It will take great subtlety, tact and inside pressure to win.

Sat. 13th—Goal. The New Moon may bring your objectives closer but you will have to make wise use of your advantages to reach them. Intensify your efforts.

SUN. 14th—Congregation. Follow your natural inclinations this morning. The antics and unpredictability of friends could make for an entertaining evening.

Mon. 15th—Gravity. You seem to be in a more serious mood these days but this may encourage friends to solicit your aid and advice. Respond to your urges.

Tue. 16th—Restoration. Moments spent in solitude and additional periods of rest and relaxation are rejuvenating. Keep working from the background today.

Wed. 17th—Antagonism. If differences are carried too far they could lead to secret enmities you can ill-afford. Late TV shows or movies may be exciting.

Thu. 18th—Vigor. Don't overdo when dealing with higher-ups. The views you hold could be a bit too advanced.

Fri. 19th—Reasonableness. Present your case in a down-to-earth manner. Shun overoptimism tonight.

Sat. 20th—Ownership. You should be pleased with financial developments, the state and value of your possessions and the prospects that face you. Be steady.

SUN. 21st—Influence. The more prominent people you know, the better your advantages when it comes to adding to your income and assets. Share your blessings.

Mon. 22nd—Instinct. Follow your feelings no matter where they lead you as you can find success at the farther end. There will be obstacles and opposition.

Tue. 23rd—Pause. Do not press too hard when you encounter a stone wall and use your wits instead of brawn. It may require allies and pull to get going.

Wed. 24th—Artifice. Besides the active help you can obtain from friends and associates your goals may also be reached through subtle and imaginative ways.

Thu. 25th—Restraint. Do not act impetuously this morning and wait until you are sure that obstacles are all removed. Results will come in unusual ways.

Fri 26th—Encouragement. Your friends help to take your mind off worries regarding business or family problems. Early to bed tonight is suggested.

Sat. 27th—Delectation. The Full Moon makes the attraction between you and loved ones all the stronger. You should reveal exactly what you have in mind.

SUN. 28th—Idealism. You are at your best when your thoughts rise to the higher spiritual realms. The development of talents may mean money to you.

Mon. 29th—Cultivation. Energetic allies and intellectual friends are splendid points of support when you aspire to go higher in the world. Consider personal abilities and new skills.

Tue. 30th—Industry. There seems to be much in the way of work and problems to attend to so don't waste time on details. Time wasters too should be barred.

Capricorn (or Capricorn Rising)*Your Weekly Guide***Your Monthly Key—Born Dec. 22nd thru Jan. 19th**

... Matters that stem from your past life remain very much in the limelight, and it seems as if there is some benefit accruing from them, in one way or another. It is advisable to be ready for the unexpected development that could bring the fulfillment of a secret wish. Capricornians who may be attempting to make arrangements for extensive trips, or study courses could be plagued by delays, uncooperativeness, red tape and the procrastination of key people. The whole affair seems to be transitory so maintain your customary patience and muddle through without aggravating yourself unduly. BORN Dec. 22nd-31st: Make wise provisions of safeguard secrets and personal or mutual resources. Adapt yourself to existing circumstances.

BORN Jan. 1st-10th: There is considerable pleasure in store for you but avoid over-emotionalism. Promote your artistic or creative development. BORN Jan 11th-19th: Difficulties that have defied your efforts should begin to evaporate. You may be riding high, wide and handsome after the 13th but don't overdo it...

September 1st thru 7th

Force seldom works for you. The best way to spend Labor Day agreeably is to remain quietly at home with your favorite thoughts and pastimes. You could lose your self-control (a rare thing for you to do) on the 4th when your emotions or loved ones get all tangled up and high-spirited. If you make the mistake of trying to impose your will on this day you can be sure that the fireworks will go off with a bang. You should feel much calmer on the 5th and, consequently, much more capable of discussing matters of mutual interest and looking out after your welfare and economic interests. There are many wonderful events in the offing for the rest of the month and you should not do anything that will spoil your and other people's moods and pleasures. The 6th-7th are harmonious.

September 8th thru 14th

Fear only fear itself. The entry of Jupiter into your 11th solar house on the 7th bodes well for your social life, your secret hopes and plans, and the joy of living. The happy event or fulfillment that is in prospect on the 9th may be duplicated on the 11th when an extremely powerful array of planets is in favorable configuration. Friends, associates and distant places figure on these days and they may have considerable influence on your future plans or way of life. You may be assailed by doubts, material considerations or fears of a subtle nature (12th). Don't let them prevail over your better judgment which should return on the 13th. You have many reasons for encouraging optimism and going ahead with the projects you have long harbored.

September 15th thru 21st

Relish each precious moment. Should you be one of the fortunate few who are still touring in foreign lands, do not permit any single event or care to come between you and the relishment of what you see and do. Friends can be made fairly easily and you should find no lack of entertainment wherever you go. The tendency to worry about the responsibilities you have left behind could sometimes cloud your happiness, but this could be due to your innate tendencies to do so at all times. A certain amount of rest should always be set aside as you are bound to feel the effects of unaccustomed exertions. Also maintain your customary rules regarding diet and personal care even if it seems tempting on occasion to let down the bars. The 20th-21st are stimulating.

September 22nd thru 30th

It's not too good to be true. You are not likely to believe in the good fortune that is knocking on your door with loud insistence on the 22nd-24th when Jupiter is sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune. The reluctance or the disbelief that could seize you on the 23rd-25th should not be allowed to cloud your better judgment and block you from fully relishing and exploiting the advantages that are undoubtedly yours. You may not be able to surmount the suspicion and caution which definitely are not in place at present. Those who are on the job can also look to the 24th when success comes in the form of a promotion, higher honors, an official appointment and material gains to boot. The events of the 29th should verify that your efforts have led to good results.

Capricorn — Your Daily Guide

"Man must be prepared for every event of life, for there is nothing that is durable."

—Balzac



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. Should you attend to private matters you would have no cause for regret.

Tue. 2nd—Direction. A certain amount of planning is necessary to get things going the way you want them. The visit of friends may not be welcome tonight.

Wed. 3rd—Calmness. The urge to take a chance to bolster your economy should be checked as this is not the answer to your problems. New trends will appear.

Thu. 4th—Self-control. Emotional reactions could become violent so do not give them any headstart. Keep youngsters away from mischief or bad models.

Fri. 5th—Concentration. Let no one divert your attention from the tasks at hand as you seem to have the responsibility. The news could be upsetting.

Sat. 6th—Distraction. Confine yourself to pastimes that take your mind off daily routine. Periods spent in solitude give you more time to meditate.

SUN. 7th—Cheerfulness. Close friends and associates contribute to your entertainment and edification. The plans you share with partners are sound.

Mon. 8th—Furtherance. Complete harmony can reign unless the frivolity or extravagance of one partner becomes a point of contention. Seek an understanding.

Tue. 9th—Fortuity. Those who are on a trip may form a new friendship that could be long standing. Your emotions and creative urges may be stirred when someone close to you provides inspiration.

Wed. 10th—System. The value of maintaining a steady economy and living up to a security program is accentuated. Speculation can become too risky for you.

Thu. 11th—Aspiration. Your hopes get a big boost because of what is transpiring or through the encouragement of good friends. Make a wish for something.

Fri. 12th—Misgiving. A fear may grip you today paralyzing action on your part when it should be taken. Obtain professional counsel and friendly intervention.

Sat. 13th—Prevision. The New Moon makes you able to sense what the future holds and arrange your life accordingly. Pleasures can be lively tonight.

SUN. 14th—Anticipation. Your mind remains in the higher spheres, especially during the forenoon. The practical sides of your projects must also be faced.

Mon. 15th—Management. Conduct business and other important affairs with silence, tact and finesse as you thus accomplish more. The eve is a social one.

Tue. 16th—Uplift. The hopeful view is the one to accept and encourage as the outlook is definitely taking on some bright spots. Limit debts or promises.

Wed. 17th—Coolness. Friendships that are made too suddenly can eventually lead to heated emotional scenes. Maintain equilibrium.

Thu. 18th—Misconception. You are apt to misinterpret the news or the intentions of other people. It is advisable to pause and see where the truth lies.

Fri. 19th—Introspection. This is the ideal period for you to appraise your achievements, failures and shortcomings. Ways to capitalize on them are there.

Sat. 20th—Motivation. You should feel in a more expansive mood enabling you to enlarge on your personal and social activities. Choose people who are learned.

SUN. 21st—Morale. Devotional or other uplifting pursuits may be just what you require to encourage personal initiative. You sense what life holds in store.

Mon. 22nd—Self-interest. It does not harm your financial prospects any when you cultivate the friendship and respect of people who are well-off or liberal.

Tue. 23rd—Abstention. Do not let frustration drive you into making commitments you may subsequently regret. The slow and patient method remains ideal.

Wed. 24th—Competence. Your extraordinary gainful endeavors should win you respect and recognition. Setting hopes too high, means you open yourself to disappointment. Take life as it comes.

Thu. 25th—Anxiety. You could find it hard to get real or fancied hurts out of your mind. It is better to forget the past and look confidently to the future.

Fri. 26th—Afterthought. It is of value to see just where things have gone awry in order to arm yourself against additional mistakes. See friends tonight.

Sat. 27th—Pacification. The Full Moon recommends staying peacefully at home where you may not be subjected to annoyances. People could be troublesome.

SUN. 28th—Comfort. This is more or less the same kind of day as the one before. Domesticity and figuring are the main attractions to help you pass it.

Mon. 29th—Determination. Get to work with greater vigor and your customary efficiency if you have an important goal in mind. Use knowledge and wisdom.

Tue. 30th—Agitation. You are inclined to become emotional about your friends and heart's desires. Be guided by mature judgment and the principles you hold.

Aquarius (or Aquarius Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Jan. 20th thru Feb. 18th



... You no doubt have been noticing of late how important money can be in order to be recognized as an important and successful person. A surprise seems to be in store for you and it could surpass your fondest hopes. After the smoke has cleared, you may find yourself established in a high position and the possessor of considerable assets. There are dangers of a split within the family and upsetting scenes between you and your spouse or other close companion. You must not allow an old prejudice or friend to come between you and someone to whom you are linked for life, as this could threaten your security. BORN Jan. 20th-29th: Make peace, if it has been

disturbed, with the person with whom you share your fortunes. Defer to the voices of wisdom. BORN Jan. 30th-Feb. 8th: You may be subjected to some unexpected expense to make up for previous oversights. Master your emotions when under provocation. BORN Feb. 9th-18th: A satisfactory outcome is indicated early this month. Money pressures decrease, but you will have to forego some pleasures or desires . . .

September 1st thru 7th

A loyal partner is a rare pearl. You are very well aware that the ideal mate or associate is the exception rather than the rule, and this thought should be very comforting to you during the pleasant Labor Day weekend. As long as you do not let this realization escape you, you should be able to weather the tempest that is forecast for the 4th. Prevent dissension from tearing the family asunder and take all the precautions that are indicated so as to ensure the safety of your home and property while these forces prevail. Better heads dominate on the 5th so apply the principles of peace and conciliation wherever they may be needed. There are many bridges for you to cross before the month runs out and it will facilitate your task if you prepare yourself for them.

September 8th thru 14th

Take success in your stride. The entry of Jupiter into your 10th solar house is the forerunner of extremely important developments affecting your business, career and prestige. A wonderful demonstration of the good fortune that may strike now and again could be given on the 9th and 11th. It is vital to cooperate fully with the one who can keep you on the right course at all times. Should you overlook this factor the lesson is likely to be driven home rather forcibly on the 12th. Accept it gracefully and settle back into the pursuits which provide pleasure, profit and conviviality (13th). The period which has the 13th as its starting point provides the message that questions related to your personal and mutual economy can be left in the hands of others.

September 15th thru 21st

Find the key to harmony. The lull that will set in this week should be more than welcome as this will give you a chance to collect your wits and calm your nerves. If there have been differences between you and people you love, you can concentrate your main effort on wiping them out and finding a new basis for understanding and collaboration. Social events which you cannot very well avoid may be the cause of extra expenditures. This does not prevent you from taking a firm stand against individuals who abuse your good nature and liberality. You will no doubt reconsider your values when you realize that the world and its inhabitants do not always measure up to your high ideals. Devote yourself exclusively to rest and meditation if you feel like it (20th-21st).

September 22nd thru 30th

The alert is sounded. Jupiter sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (22nd and 24th) may be opportunity in disguise, so apply all your perceptive and discerning powers to penetrate it. There is a possibility that fixed beliefs and prejudices could cloud your vision and that would be the principal cause for failure to make the headway that, as in movie talk, is termed "colossal." The Aquarians who are in artistic, amusement and educational fields may find wonderful outlets in distant lands for self-expression and public acclaim (24th). Interesting news, in this connection, could create the openings for a further exploration and the formation of a concrete plan of action (29th). Keep your ambition well in hand as it has an inclination to soar to dangerous heights.

Aquarius — Your Daily Guide

"There's not one wise man among twenty will praise himself."

—G. Macdonald



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. Follow your mate or other close companions as you are thus assured of an exceptionally entertaining day. Discuss serious projects.

Tue. 2nd—Tension. There are stresses evident caused by the pressure of business and the demands of people. Economic trends are taking a favorable turn.

Wed. 3rd—Stability. You may not be too certain as to whether a residential change is desirable or not. Make the monetary factor your main point of view.

Thu. 4th—Climax. A serious rift or problem may take place within the home or family and it should not be allowed to get out of hand. Safety takes priority.

Fri. 5th—Amends. A much better day for understandings that will smooth out existing grievances or differences. Allow your generous nature to take over.

Sat. 6th—Noninterference. Don't allow friends to influence you against the promptings of your heart. Once you have given your affection you stand by it.

SUN. 7th—Pastime. You will have some fun and some work, too. In either case, there is no reason why you will not enjoy yourself thoroughly. See a movie.

Mon. 8th—Concordance. Your gainful efforts proceed profitably, but you must agree with partners on fund distribution.

Tue. 9th—Attainment. A long-range project which was planned with high hopes stands every chance of success. Put the weight of your intellect behind it.

Wed. 10th—Surprise. Your mate or partner can be a source of eternal wonder to you these days because of the resourcefulness displayed. You benefit immensely.

Thu. 11th—Realization. You probably have someone special to thank for the success and material returns that come your way. Don't try to change things even if they fail to please you.

Fri. 12th—Unease. An old friend or something from the past could be causing you expense or anxious moments. Do not allow anyone to learn your deep secret.

Sat. 13th—Victory. The New Moon offers you an excellent chance of overcoming the problems that have been bothering you. Your main objective is security.

SUN. 14th—Conversation. Your principal adviser should have interesting ideas and suggestions regarding coming events and projects. Express your opinions.

Mon. 15th—Realism. The hopes that are modest are the ones soonest and most likely to be realized. Make the most of powerful connections to rise in life.

Tue. 16th—Ambition. Your ambition has been taking on large dimensions but do not let it reach the bursting point. Economic measures are important, too.

Wed. 17th—Impatience. You invite results other than those sought if you put too much pressure on the family or other close associates. Check rash impulses.

Thu. 18th—Practicability. High business overheads, social spending or commercial purchases could deplete your resources. Adhere to partner's views.

Fri. 19th—Effectiveness. Keep the brakes on when you have recognized the value of retrenchment and precaution. Speculation continues to be very hazardous.

Sat. 20th—Concealment. Out of sight and out of reach will enable you to tackle some private chores today. Present sacrifices build the road to success.

SUN. 21st—Continuation. Yesterday's activities can be carried over today as long as they give you pleasure. You can work out a new system to economize.

Mon. 22nd—Acceptance. Do not rebuff success when it does not come exactly in the form you were hoping for. Prestige, wealth and offers come to the worthy.

Tue. 23rd—Inertia. An older person or a doubt within yourself could be holding you back from taking the prize that is dangling before you. Free yourself.

Wed. 24th—Initiative. Do not apply restraints on your imagination, creativeness and enterprising spirit to win success, a high position and large rewards.

Thu. 25th—Disbelief. It can be only a lack of real understanding of the nature of your good fortune that could nullify it. Do not let elders interfere.

Fri. 26th—Disbursement. The expense account is likely to become a source of concern, especially when you are socially obligated. Stand by your interests.

Sat. 27th—Intelligence. The Full Moon brings clarity to your mind and the ability to see where you should repose your confidence. Your heart gives a hand.

SUN. 28th—Elucidation. Frank talks contribute to understandings necessary for harmony. See the local scenery.

Mon. 29th—Reflection. Taking up a study, new philosophy or hobby should not be dismissed without further thought. The prospect of an extended pleasure trip seems to be looming as well.

Tue. 30th—Relaxation. Make yourself at home wherever you are and dismiss the cares that are not pressing.

Pisces (or Pisces Rising)

Your Weekly Guide

Your Monthly Key—Born Feb. 19th thru March 20th



... There is little doubt regarding the great boost that your spouse or other important colleagues can give you this month. They will be enterprising and able to offer you the key to the attainment of success which is so precious to you. You can also expect rivals to have equal advantages and they will be just as determined to aim for the goals you have set aside for your very own. The possession of friends in social, official and industrial circles may be just as important as the amassing of vast resources when you are determined to prevail. You must also remember that power increases responsibilities. BORN Feb. 19th-29th: Your imagination takes new flights into distant

and mysterious realms. Don't lose sight of reality or you may get lost. BORN Mar. 1st-10th: You remain on solid ground when you have associates who can keep your feet from straying. Your feelings may become erratic and uncontrollable. BORN Mar. 11th-20th: Guard against the tendency to become sarcastic and quick to pass judgment. Interesting possibilities to build or acquire property develop . . .

September 1st thru 7th

Moderation is prevention. Labor Day should be satisfactory in most respects whether you work for others, yourself or just decide to relax. Later you will have to check a growing tendency to become immoderate and agitated. Do not say or write things that offend, curb inclinations to speed, and limit your intake of food and other good things so as not to invite mishaps (4th). If there was a lesson to be learned on that day, it will be very obvious to you on the 5th because of the aftermath that is the natural consequence of indiscretion. You should devote yourself more strenuously to the formation of strong alliances, good marital and public relations and domestic ties. You will find them invaluable when the future presents its opportunities and problems.

September 8th thru 14th

Look for a capable guide. The passage of Jupiter into your 9th solar house is a wonderful omen for the things to come. This may encompass marriage for the single, new vistas for the wedded and discovery for the curious. An important message or encounter warms the cockles of your heart (9th) and is the forerunner of more to come. Definite progress should be made on the 11th through your and your partners' endeavors but do not overlook those who would upset your applecart to serve their own ends. They could very well succeed on the 12th if you have been unobservant or indiscreet. The planetary aspects (13th) reveal that you are much better off from now on if you leave vital arrangements in the hands of people devoted to you.

September 15th thru 21st

Keep looking ahead. There is nothing to be gained by looking backward with longing or regret as only the future counts henceforward. Whether we like it or not, the world is entering a new era which will change our concepts and establish a brand new set of values. You will better achieve your main purposes once you accept the inevitable and decide to step with the times. When it gets too difficult to recognize just where you are and what the shouting is all about, you would be well advised to abide by the judgment and counsels of those trained or qualified to give adequate explanations. The 20th-21st are splendid days if you elect to join your friends in discussions and pursuits of common interest. Keep yourself thoroughly informed on all topics of current concern.

September 22nd thru 30th

Make your dreams come true. This is no longer the time to live in a dream world but to see if a real one can be created to suit your tastes and aspirations. Pool your mental creations with those of associates when this will make fulfillment all the closer. Jupiter sextile Pluto and conjunct Neptune (22nd-24th) is a great uplifting force provided you never lose sight of the practical side of your personal and joint projects. There is a hard and thankless task ahead when you have to break down public and official resistance (23rd and 25th). The support provided by substantial resources, concentrated effort and strong backers may aid you in obtaining the outcomes you seek (24th and 29th). Consider building and residential improvements if you have cash.

Pisces — Your Daily Guide

"What fate imposes, man must needs abide; it boots not to resist both wind and tide."

—Menander



Mon. 1st—Labor Day. If the nature of your occupation is such that you have to work it should be quite profitable. You may also take part in civic events.

Tue. 2nd—Investigation. Consult the proper authorities regarding the judicious use of cash or investments. Distant matters are becoming quite important.

Wed. 3rd—Teamwork. Obtain competent help when service or procedural questions come up. Impetuousness can be risky.

Thu. 4th—Slowdown. The wrong living habits, diet and methods invite mishaps and sudden difficulties. Press down on the brakes and not on the accelerator.

Fri. 5th—Solution. Accept the chance to take counsel with yourself or with people who can provide the right answers. Do not permit the entry of dissension.

Sat. 6th—Provisioning. You can attend to domestic chores, your wardrobe and the needs of those who depend on you. It is easier when the work is shared.

SUN. 7th—Diversion. Pursuits that take place in the home and outside please and inspire all participants alike. A good evening for TV or the movies.

Mon. 8th—Interest. Pool your creative ideas and efforts with the one who inspires and keeps you from making mistakes. Alone, you could be reckless.

Tue. 9th—Vista. You and your closest ally can plan well ahead as a wonderful horizon looms into view. Unions formed, projects decided upon and trips arranged for have the benefit of splendid configurations.

Wed. 10th—Nervousness. It may be hard for you to sit still because of the pressure of work and the prospects that are facing you. Let others soothe you.

Thu. 11th—Preparation. The extremely powerful support you obtain from partners could make all the difference in the development of ideas and enterprises.

Fri. 12th—Setback. The failure to take advantage of cooperative offers and miscalculations on your part give the edge to your rivals. Shun legal suits.

Sat. 13th—Reconsideration. The New Moon will give you extra opportunities to gather powerful allies or to form a promising alliance. Think of the future.

SUN. 14th—Realization. You may see more clearly when you take stock of your resources and see where you can make them more substantial. Intuition speaks.

Mon. 15th—Pursuit. Follow the trend of thought that leads into taking the steps that will eventually bring you ease and security. Old friends are stable.

Tue. 16th—Foresight. When two intelligent heads get together there are few limits to what may ensue. Inventiveness and higher-mind interests predominate.

Wed. 17th—Compliance. Avoid the dangers of impetuous thinking and speed on the road. Others are quick to retaliate.

Thu. 18th—Problem. Public attitudes and the competition are things to contend with if you are an official or in business. Use your shrewdest qualities.

Fri. 19th—Endeavor. You have a strong compulsion to reach the top of the ladder but you must be aware of the opposition and the price. Originality helps.

Sat. 20th—Sociability. This is an ideal day for club and social events. You can figure your friends as among your most valuable assets when you need them.

SUN. 21st—Heartiness. Another fine day for friendly get-togethers. You would be wise to leave arrangements in the hands of the person who acts for you.

Mon. 22nd—Discovery. Something wonderful should be taking place behind the scenes and it should mean much to the development of your future way of life.

Tue. 23rd—Obstacle. The unyielding attitude of an opponent or official regulations could be standing in your way. Have faith and things will work out.

Wed. 24th—Benefit. To gain materially as well as spiritually be ready to step into the shoes that destiny has chosen. You must have complete confidence in the Higher Powers.

Thu. 25th—Resistance. The presence of obstacles is again a factor that may block your advances toward the objectives you have in sight. Keep on trying.

Fri. 26th—Support. The personal or financial backing that can be obtained may yet turn the tables in your favor. Ambition can lose you an ally and friend.

Sat. 27th—Acceleration. The Full Moon brings out certain aspects of your financial operations which are profitable. Construction projects may be studied.

SUN. 28th—Calculation. Look over your figures and see just where money may be saved or accumulated. The opinions of the one interested merit attention.

Mon. 29th—Prospect. There is continued emphasis on the profitable-angles connected with building, financing and housing projects. Obtain expert advice.

Tue. 30th—Conference. A fine day for talks, investigation, research and correspondence. It will keep you busy to separate the true from the false.

your DAY chart...

September

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF your harmonious days and play it safe on days which are adverse! For specific forms of activity, consult your personal Weekly and Daily Guides.

BORN	HARMONIOUS	ADVERSE
Mar. 21 - Mar. 30	5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28	7, 8, 14, 20
Mar. 31 - Apr. 9	1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28	8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21
Apr. 10 - Apr. 19	1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 29	9, 15, 21, 22
Apr. 20 - Apr. 30	2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30	9, 10, 16, 22, 23
May 1 - May 10	3, 4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24
May 11 - May 20	4, 5, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	11, 17, 18, 24
May 21 - May 31	5, 9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	12, 18, 24, 25
June 1 - June 10	1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28	12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
June 11 - June 21	1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 15, 24, 29	13, 19, 20, 26, 27
June 22 - July 1	7, 8, 12, 16, 24, 25	14, 20, 27, 28
July 2 - July 12	8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26	1, 14, 15, 20, 21, 28
July 13 - July 22	9, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 29, 30	1, 2, 15, 21, 22, 29
July 23 - Aug. 1	5, 9, 10, 14, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30
Aug. 2 - Aug. 12	1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28	3, 4, 16, 17, 23, 24
Aug. 13 - Aug. 23	1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 15, 19, 20, 29	4, 5, 17, 18, 24
Aug. 24 - Sept. 2	2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 16, 20, 29, 30	5, 18, 24, 25
Sept. 3 - Sept. 13	3, 4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21	5, 6, 18, 19, 25, 26
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23	4, 5, 9, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22	6, 7, 19, 20, 26, 27
Sept. 24 - Oct. 3	5, 9, 10, 14, 18, 22, 23	7, 8, 20, 27, 28
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13	5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 8, 9, 20, 21, 28
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23	6, 7, 11, 15, 19, 20, 24	1, 2, 9, 21, 22, 29
Oct. 24 - Nov. 2	7, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 22, 23, 29, 30
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12	8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 4, 10, 11, 23, 24
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22	9, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 5, 11, 24
Nov. 23 - Dec. 2	9, 10, 14, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28	5, 12, 24, 25
Dec. 3 - Dec. 11	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 25, 26
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21	1, 2, 11, 15, 19, 20, 24, 29	6, 7, 13, 26, 27
Dec. 22 - Dec. 31	2, 3, 12, 16, 20, 24, 25, 29, 30	7, 8, 14, 27, 28
Jan. 1 - Jan. 10	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 8, 9, 14, 15, 28
Jan. 11 - Jan. 19	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 9, 15, 29
Jan. 20 - Jan. 29	5, 14, 18, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 29, 30
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 24, 29	4, 5, 11, 17, 18
Feb. 19 - Feb. 29	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 20	5, 12, 18
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20

Unlisted dates are days of routine daily affairs.

TRANSITS—MOON PHASES

(Continued from page 86)

tions or limitations could occur for those who have been included in expanding territory considered to have long-term and secure placements. Domestic and service employees as well as the housewife will have problems that defy solution. Long journeys might bring temporary limitations that make us feel forlorn because we are unable to find the little delicacies to which we are accustomed, but there will be compensations. This is a time when

it is possible to make personal contact with those who are out of the ordinary walks of life that could bring some exciting changes into our life. Meetings and casual conversations are well worth our attention if they seem to have the seed of something that could create a more individualistic way of life. There may be some active plans and news in daily contacts which bring a feeling of closeness and make for interesting public relations, whether this is in a community gathering or diplomatic interchange in business, government, etc.



"But he that prophesieth speaketh unto men to edification, and exhortation, and comfort."

— I Corinthians 14:3

Marguerite Carter

Our recovery from our present **economic setback will be gradual—not sharp,**" says Marguerite Carter. "And it will become increasingly evident that we (our government) will pursue **a policy of 'spending our way out'** of this recession."

• Marguerite Carter, a serious student, has devoted many years to the study of planetary influences. She stands alone as an authority and men and women from all walks of life turn to her for advice. Her newspaper articles, appearing for years in major cities here in the United States and England, brought her fame. Her trips to foreign lands—even behind the iron curtain—to study, have made her an authority.

• "Before you," says Marguerite Carter, "is an era which will open a new approach **to your life!** Even though our economy may be witnessing temporary setbacks, we should realize that this is a time of seeking, **a period of great challenges and great progress—not decay or monotony;** for each day will bring forth something new!"

• Further she says, "This is a **transient** period and all of the unhappiness of the time will prove to have been a driving force which will have led you to the attainment of true greatness—greatness which could not have come by any other means. Ease and soft conditions **never** have taken any nation toward great leadership. **This is equally true of individual lives.**"

• Miss Carter feels that: "The challenge laid down to the United States in Sputnik will prove to be the **greatest boon to our world position,** for **it will force us to drive on.**" She says that it cannot be emphasized too greatly that: "**Any period of great discoveries** or where birth is given to a new concept, **is painful** at the beginning. This is the birth of a new way of life all over the world! And despite any current setbacks, I believe the United States will enter upon the new 'Golden Age' during 1962."

• Miss Carter would like to help **you** in the twelve months ahead. Our lives have ups and downs—cycles. She knows that these can be predicted. Test her ability to give you the greatest help **you** have ever known!

• You will be amazed at MISS CARTER'S ABILITY TO DESCRIBE ACCURATELY **YOUR YEAR AHEAD! TEST HER!** Send your birthdate—month, date, year, place and hour of birth (if known)—with \$3.00 for your forecast which includes Miss Carter's **SPECIAL NOTATIONS** covering **your financial outlook,** health, etc. (or send \$2.00 if you wish the forecast **without** her special work). Allow three weeks for careful, proper attention. Address: Marguerite Carter, 698 Jackson Building, Indianapolis 25, Indiana.

AGE

The older you become—the shorter the day and year. How many of us would hold Time still as precious moments slip by faster and faster, ever gaining momentum.

As we grow older, the pattern of life which we have been cutting begins to assume form on the cloth of destiny.

Just because your dreams may not have yet materialized is no reason to believe that those of the younger generation (as well as your own!) can never come to pass. So often many of us grow bitter or blasé as the hard realities of living close down upon us. We (sometimes unconsciously) tend to discourage others around us with the attitude of “Well, if I couldn’t, how can you expect to?”

The essence of Youth is Hope in the Future and the individuals who retain hope for themselves and also others around them, are the ones who, regardless of the number of years which they chalk up, never can—and never do—grow old!

—Joanne D’Alton Clancy